Submitochondrial organization of human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase and its implication in LBSL disease
Loukmane Karim

To cite this version:

HAL Id: tel-01586444
https://tel.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-01586444
Submitted on 12 Sep 2017

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L’archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire HAL, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d’enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.
Organisation sous-mitochondriale de l’aspartyl-ARNt synthétase humaine et implication dans le syndrome LBSL
Submitochondrial organization of human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase and its implication in LBSL disease
# Table of contents

Abbreviations

List of figures

List of tables

## Introduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Import/processing of nuclear-encoded mitochondrial proteins</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. Translocation machineries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2. Peptidases implicated in MTS processing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Nuclear-mitochondrial genomes crosstalk</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Optimization of mitochondrial functions: the inner membrane as a multifunctional Platform</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1. Replication/transcription</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2. Translation</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Mammalian aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRSs)</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1. Mitochondrial aaRSs: structural and functional peculiarities</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2. Cytosolic aaRSs: macromolecular organization, partnership, alternative functions and human diseases</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Mitochondrial diseases related to mt-aaRSs: a focus on LBSL</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objectives</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Results and discussions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 1: Searching for biologically relevant protein partners of human mt-AspRS</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1. Introduction</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2. Experimental search of protein partners of mt-AspRS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1. Detection of human dimeric mt-AspRS within complexes, as a support of the existence of partners</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1.1. Detection of different forms of mt-AspRS on 2D BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1.2. Detection of mt-AspRS in different bands after cross-linking of mitochondrial extract with glutaraldehyde</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2. Using cross-linking as a tool to identify mt-AspRS partners</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2.1. Fishing of mt-AspRS partners with sulfo-SBED cross-linker</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2.2. Using of affinity purification to isolate cross-linked complexes</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3. Data mining to help partners identification</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.1. Partners of human mt-AspRS identified by experimental high throughput analyses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.3.2. Prediction of interacting partners based on short motifs present in mt-AspRS sequence

1.4. Conclusions and Perspectives

Chapter 2: mt-AspRS displays multiple localizations

2.1. Introduction

2.2. Different maturation products of human mt-AspRS after its import into mitochondria
   2.2.1. In vitro mitochondrial import experiments revealed two products of mt-AspRS processing
   2.2.2. Mass spectrometry analysis detected the Leu$_{33}$ and Pro$_{42}$ forms of mt-AspRS
   2.2.3. Labeling of free N-termini prior to mass spectrometry analysis revealed three processed forms of mt-AspRS
   2.2.4. Combination of all experiments confirms the co-presence of three mature forms of mt-AspRS

2.3. Intra-mitochondrial localizations of the human mt-AspRS
   2.3.1. Dual localization of human mt-AspRS in different cell lines
   2.3.2. Human mt-AspRS is a peripheral protein interacting with membrane most likely via electrostatic interactions
   2.3.3. Interaction of mt-AspRS with membrane is maybe dynamic and reversible

2.4. Extra-mitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS in certain stress conditions
   2.4.1. mt-AspRS and Cytochrome c are released without affecting mitochondrial integrity
   2.4.2. Release of mt-AspRS is not due to mitochondrial swelling, and is insensitive to Cyclosporin A
   2.4.3. Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM)
      2.4.3.1. Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS)
      2.4.3.2. Electron microscopy
      2.4.3.3. Mass spectrometry
      2.4.3.4. Cross-linking with glutaraldehyde
   2.4.4. Preliminary results about the cellular destination of mt-AspRS after release from mitochondria

2.5. Conclusions and perspectives

Chapter 3: Impact of LBSL-associated mutations on human mt-AspRS properties

3.1. Introduction

3.2. Description of mutations and experimental procedure

3.3. Some LBSL-associated mutations impact the solubility of mt-AspRS in cellulo

3.4. Most of LBSL-associated mutations do not impact mt-AspRS dual localization

3.5. Preliminary results on the impact of LBSL-associated mutations on extra-mitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS

3.6. LBSL patient bearing a new G338E mutation is reported
   3.6.1. G338E mutation of mt-AspRS affects a mammal-conserved residue
   3.6.2. Mt-AspRS is weakly expressed in fibroblasts but dually localized
Conclusions and perspectives

1. Objectives of the thesis

2. Summary of results from the three Chapters and general discussion
   2.1. Newly discovered properties of mt-AspRS
   2.2. Correlation of human mt-AspRS mutations with LBSL disease
   2.3. What else about LBSL?

3. Conclusion

Materials and methods

1. Materials
   1.1. Cells, biochemicals and chemicals
   1.2. Sequences
   1.3. Primers
   1.4. Antibodies

2. LBSL patient features

3. Methods
   3.1. Cloning
      3.1.1. PCR-mediated deletion of mt-AspRS C-terminal extension
         3.1.1.1. Gene amplification
         3.1.1.2. Enzymatic digestions
         3.1.1.3. pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep dephosphorylation
         3.1.1.4. Ligation of the insert into dephosphorylated pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep
      3.1.2. Directed mutagenesis
      3.1.3. Bacterial transformation
      3.1.4. Plasmid amplification and purification
   3.2. Production of recombinant WT mt-AspRS in bacterial strain
   3.3. Mammalian expression systems
      3.3.1. BHK21 cell culture
      3.3.2. Transfection of BHK21 cells
      3.3.3. Modified Vaccinia virus Ankara (MVA) production
   3.4. HEK293T cells and fibroblasts culture
   3.5. Isolation and fractionation of mitochondria
      3.5.1. Mitochondrial enrichment
         3.5.1.1. Crude mitochondria
         3.5.1.2. Purified mitochondria
      3.5.2. Protease protection assay and mitochondrial shaving
      3.5.3. Mitochondrial fractionation
3.6. Cell fractionation
   3.6.1. For the analysis of the soluble/insoluble state of mt-AspRS
   3.6.2. For the determination of the cellular relocation of mt-AspRS after chemical treatment
3.7. Treatment of isolated mitochondria
   3.7.1. Chemical treatments
   3.7.2. Dynamic light scattering (DLS)
   3.7.3. Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)
3.8. Searching for mt-AspRS partners
   3.8.1. Blue Native-PolyAcrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (BN-PAGE)
   3.8.2. In vitro Crosslinking
      3.8.2.1. Cross-linking with glutaraldehyde
      3.8.2.2. Cross-linking with Sulfo-SBED
      3.8.2.3. Affinity purification
         3.8.2.3.1. Proteins cross-linked with recombinant and Sulfo-SBED-labeled mt-AspRS
         3.8.2.3.2. Proteins cross-linked with endogenous mt-AspRS using glutaraldehyde
         3.8.2.3.3. Proteins cross-linked with expressed mt-AspRS using glutaraldehyde
   3.8.3. Mass spectrometry analysis
3.9. Sample preparation and analysis by western blotting

References

Annexes

Résumé en français
Abbreviations

A       Ampere
Å       Angstrom
aa      Amino acid
aaRS    Aminocyl-tRNA synthetase
APP3    Aminopeptidase P
Asp     Aspartic acid (aspartate)
ATP     Adenosine triphosphate
BHK21   Baby hamster kidney cells
BN-PAGE Blue native-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
CM      Cristae membrane
CNS     Central nervous system
CsA     Cyclosporin A
DLS     Dynamic light scattering
DNA     Deoxyribonucleic acid
DTT     Dithiothreitol
ER      Endoplasmic reticulum
GTP     Guanosine triphosphate
HEK293T Human embryonic kidney cells
IBM     Inner boundary membrane
Icp55   Intermediate cleaving peptidase
IM      Inner membrane
IMP     Inner membrane peptidase
IMS     Intermembranes space
IPTG    Isopropyl β-D-1-thiogalactopyranoside
KCN     Potassium cyanide
kDa     kilo Dalton
KO      Knockout
LBSL    Leukoencephalopathy with brainstem and spinal cord involvement and lactate elevation
m/z     Mass/charge value
MDV     Mitochondrial derived vesicles
min     Minute
MIP     Mitochondrial processing peptidase (Oct1, ocatapeptidyl aminopeptidase)
mM     Millimolar
MPP     Mitochondrial processing peptidase
mPTP    Mitochondrial permeability transition pore
MRG     Mitochondrial RNA granules
MRI     Magnetic resonance imaging
MRS     Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
MSC     Multi-tRNA synthetases complex
mt      Mitochondrial
MTS     Mitochondrial targeting sequence (or signal)
MVA     Modified Vaccina Ankara
MW      Molecular weight
NGS     Next-generation sequencing
nm      Nanometer
OM      Outer membrane
PCR     Polymerase chain reaction
RNA     Ribonucleic acid
SDS-PAGE Sodium dedocyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
TEM     Transmission electron microscopy
UV      Ultraviolet
µg      Microgram
List of figures

Figure 1: Evolutionary events occurred on the modern mitochondrial genome 2
Figure 2: Mitochondrial translocation machineries 4
Figure 3: Mitochondrial processing peptidases and proteases 6
Figure 4: Interconnection of mt-DNA replication, transcription and translation 14
Figure 5: Tissue-specificity of mitochondrial disorders correlated with mitochondrial aminoacyl-
tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs) 24
Figure 6: BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE 2D western blot on mitochondrial extract 34
Figure 7: Cross-linking of mitochondrial extract, and recombinant mt-AspRS 36
Figure 8: Cross-linking with Sulfo-SBED cross-linker 39
Figure 9: Strategies of fishing and mass spectrometry results 41
Figure 10: Conserved motifs are predicted in mt-AspRS sequence and are present in a cluster on its structure 46
Figure 11: Mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS) of mt-AspRS and cleavage sites 51
Figure 12: Labeling of N-terminal peptides with TMPP 55
Figure 13: Submitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS in different human cell lines 57
Figure 14: Interaction of mt-AspRS with the inner membrane 60-61
Figure 15: Some screened chemicals changed the dual localization of mt-AspRS 63
Figure 16: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) after chemicals treatment 64
Figure 17: Verification of mitochondrial integrity upon ATP treatment 66
Figure 18: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) after ATP and KCN treatments 67
Figure 19: Verification of mitochondrial swelling, and sensitivity of mt-AspRS release to Cyclosporin A (CsA) 68
Figure 20: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) with Dynamic light scattering (DLS) and Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) 71
Figure 21: Detection of mt-TyrRS in the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of ATP-treated mitochondria 75
Figure 22: Glutaraldehyde cross-linking of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of both treated and untreated mitochondria 76
Figure 23: Cell fractionation of KCN-treated and untreated HEK293T cells 77
Figure 24: The chosen LBSL-causing mutations and the general strategy of their study 82
Figure 25: Solubility of WT and mutated mt-AspRSs in cellulo 85
Figure 26: Impact of LBSL-causing mutations on the dual localization of mt-AspRSs in cellulo 87
Figure 27: Release of WT and mutated mt-AspRSs from mitochondria 89
List of tables

Table 1: Prediction of mt-AspRS partner sizes 37
Table 2: mt-AspRS partners detected by high throughput analyses (referenced in BioGRID3.4) 43
Table 3: Detection of potential functional short motif (physical interaction) on the full-length mt-AspRS, using Minimotif Miner 3.0 45
Table 4: Identification by mass spectrometry of the mt-AspRS N-terminal peptides 52-53
Table 5: Mass spectrometry analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of four independent experiments 74
Table 6: Primer sequences used for directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated deletion 109-110
Table 7: Used antibodies and their properties 110-111
Table 8: PCR reaction ingredients and program 112
Table 9: Reaction ingredients of mutagenesis PCR, and program 114
INTRODUCTION
INTRODUCTION
Mitochondria are dynamic and multifunctional organelles with a huge variety in their number, shape, plasticity and function depending on the cell type (Kunz 2003). Morphologically, they are composed of inner and outer membranes. The inner membrane delimits the matrix, and is separated from the outer membrane by the intermembranes space. It is admitted that these organelles originated from an $\alpha$-proteobacterium ancestor, which underwent an endosymbiosis with a host cell (Gray et al. 1999). The nature of this latter is, however, still a debated question (Archibald 2015, Martin et al. 2015). Several horizontal or lateral gene transfers (HGT or LGT) have occurred before, during and/or after the endosymbiosis (depending on the scenario) in addition to endosymbiotic gene transfer (EGT) from the endosymbiont to the host cell (Shutt and Gray 2006, Abhishek et al. 2011). After a long and complex evolutionary history strewn with genes loss and degeneracy, contemporary mitochondrial genomes (mt-DNA) ended up with diversity in size, shape (linear, circular or branched) and organization (e.g. presence or absence of introns). For instance, the size ranges from ~ 6 kbp (e.g. Plasmodium falciparum, Feagin 1992) to ~ 11 Mbp (e.g. Silene conica, Sloan et al. 2012). Human mt-DNA is about 16,569 bp coding for only 37 genes: 13 proteins, 22 transfer-RNAs (tRNAs) and 2 ribosomal RNAs (rRNAs). All these genes serve in fine to generate almost 95% of the cellular adenosine triphosphate (ATP) through oxidative phosphorylation (Figure 1). As compared to evolutionary-related species, mt-rRNAs seem to be phylogenetically conserved but are significantly reduced in size (Gutell et al. 2002, O'brien 2003), mt-mRNAs have inexistent or reduced untranslated regions (UTRs) (Temperley et al. 2010), and mt-tRNAs display reduced sizes with structural deviation (absence of some of conserved residues and long distance interactions) from the classical tRNA cloverleaf secondary structure (Helm et al. 2000).

As a consequence of gene loss and degeneracy, several mechanisms of adaptation have been adopted to maintain mitochondrial functions. The main thread of my introduction is the mitochondrial evolution and adaptations, where some aspects will be developed: 1) import and processing of nuclear encoded mitochondrial proteins; 2) crosstalk between the nuclear and mitochondrial genomes; 3) the general optimization of mitochondrial functions, with a focus on the role of the inner membrane as a platform; 4) structural and functional adaptation/peculiarities of mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA
synthetases (mt-aaRSs). In addition to mt-aaRSs, macromolecular organization, partnership, alternative functions of cytosolic aaRSs and their correlation to human diseases are presented; 5) and finally, a focus on one human mitochondrial disease correlated with the mt-aaRS model of the lab.

The hosting lab is working on human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs) and mt-tRNAs, which are key factors in mt-DNA gene expression, and studying their roles in health and disease. One of the major topics of the team is the functional and structural study of the human aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS). Mutations on this latter have been specifically associated with a leukoencephalopathy named LBSL (Leukoencephalopathy with Brainstem and Spinal cord involvement and Lactate elevation) disease (Scheper et al. 2007). Most mutations do not impact the activity or the structure of mt-AspRS highlighting the lack of knowledge and raising many questions about the existence of macromolecular partners or regulators of mt-AspRS, or a secondary unknown function. In order to fill the gaps and contribute to the understanding of LBSL etiology, my thesis work was focused on the study of the cellular properties of mt-AspRS.

Figure 1: Evolutionary events occurred on the modern mitochondrial genome.
1. Import/processing of nuclear-encoded mitochondrial proteins

In human, except the 13 mitochondrially-encoded, all mt-proteins (~ 1,500) are encoded in the nucleus, translated on cytosolic ribosome, and targeted to mitochondria. The latter step is performed thanks to the mt membrane potential (ΔΨm) and the Mitochondrial targeting signal (MTS). The MTS could be an N-terminal (cleavable or non-cleavable) amphipathic helix with positively charged, hydroxylated and hydrophobic amino acids (Vonheijne 1986), an internal sequence with negatively and positively charged residues (Diekert et al. 1999), or a C-terminal sequence resembling the tail-anchorage of mt-membrane proteins (Li et al. 2010). A combination of two MTSs can also occur in some proteins like the case of yeast Cytochrome c1 with internal and N-terminal MTSs (Arnold et al. 1998). The MTS allows targeting of the precursor protein to the surface of mitochondria where it is recognized by a receptor of the outer membrane translocase, and maybe cleaved by processing peptidases upon import.

1.1. Translocation machineries

The position of MTS on the protein sequence, as well as the topology of the protein, determines the type of translocation machinery used for the import, and consequently the final sub-mitochondrial localization of an mt-protein (as reviewed in Mokranjac and Neupert 2010, Schleiff and Becker 2011, Dudek et al. 2013, Wenz et al. 2015)(Figure 2).

Outer membrane (OM)

Proteins containing transmembrane β-barrel domains are inserted into the outer membrane with the Translocase of outer membrane (TOM) complex in addition to the Sorting and assembly machinery (SAM) complex. Mitochondrial import machinery (MIM) complex mediates the insertion of proteins with multiple transmembrane α-helices. However, single α-helical transmembrane proteins could be inserted directly into the outer membrane independently of any translocase machinery.
Figure 2: Mitochondrial translocation machineries (adapted from Schleiff and Becker 2011). Mitochondrial proteins are translated in the cytosol and imported into mitochondria through different machineries depending on the final sublocalization. IMS, intermembranes space. OMP, outer membrane protein. SAM, sorting and assembly machinery. MIM, mitochondrial import machinery. TOM, translocase of outer membrane. TIM, translocase of the inner membrane. OXA, oxidase assembly. MIA, mitochondrial IMS import and assembly.

**Inner membrane (IM)**

Inner membrane metabolite carrier precursors, constituted with only transmembrane helices, translocate across TOM complex before being inserted into the inner membrane with Translocase of inner membrane (TIM22) complex. Other transmembrane proteins can either be inserted into the IM by TIM23 complex, or cross through TIM23 complex to the matrix and then be inserted with the Oxidase assembly (OXA) complex. Of note, the principal function of this latter is the insertion of mitochondrially-translated proteins into the inner membrane.
Intermembranes space (IMS)

TOM complex allows translocation of precursors containing cysteine-rich motifs into the IMS. Then, mt Intermembranes space import and assembly (MIA) complex promotes disulfide-bridges formation and proper folding of the protein. Some proteins can also transit by the matrix (through TOM/TIM23) before being addressed to the IMS.

Matrix

All precursor proteins targeted to the matrix, either transiently (e.g. OXA-dependent insertion of IM proteins) or as a final destination, are translocating through TOM/TIM23 complexes. Most precursor proteins using TOM/TIM23 complexes translocate into the matrix in N- to C-terminal orientation, meaning that the N-terminal enters the matrix first, although it has been shown that the translocation can also occur in C- to N-terminal, and the orientation (N→C or C→N) is determined only by the position of MTS (Folsch et al. 1998). This observation has been confirmed with the unusual C-terminal MTS of a yeast mt helicase (Lee et al. 1999).

1.2. Peptidases implicated in MTS processing

Processing of the MTS is another important parameter determining the final destination of mt-proteins, and occurs either during or after translocation. Cleavage of the MTS concerns proteins of the IM, the IMS and the matrix. The central peptidase is the Mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP), which acts either alone or in combination with other peptidases (as reviewed in Gakh et al. 2002, Schmidt et al. 2010, Mossmann et al. 2012, Teixeira and Glaser 2013)(Figure 3). Although processing peptidases/proteases are found in all eukaryotes, most of their studies have been conducted essentially in yeast (Quiros et al. 2015).

Mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP) alone

No conserved cleavage site has been found for MPP. However, the presence of arginine residues seems to be an important criterion, and so far, three motifs have been detected in MPP substrates. Most of these latter (80%) have an R-2 or R-3 motif,
consisting in an arginine residue located upstream of the cleavage site (respectively, R_{-2}x \downarrow x_{+1} and R_{-3}x(F/Y/L)_{-1} \downarrow (A/S)_{+1}x). However, it seems that only R-2 motif exists and that “R-3” more likely results from a double cleavage of both MPP (at R-2 motif) and Icp55 to remove a destabilizing amino acid (see Icp55) (Vogtle et al. 2009). All precursors displaying R-2 or R-3 motifs are exclusively matrix proteins after maturation. In plants, MPP has been shown to cleave MTSs containing no arginine residues (Zhang et al. 2001). Uncommonly, a cleavable MTS (with R-2 motif) has been found on the C-terminal of a yeast mt helicase, processed by MPP (Lee et al. 1999).

Figure 3: Mitochondrial processing peptidases and proteases (taken from Schmidt et al. 2010). Mitochondrial precursor proteins are processed to their mature form by different peptidases. Processing is important for the final sublocalization and the stability of mt-proteins. TOM, translocase of outer membrane. TIM, translocase of inner membrane. MPP, mitochondrial processing peptidase. IMP, inner membrane protease. Pcp1, processing of cytochrome c peroxidase. M-AAA, matrix ATPase associated with cellular activities. Oct1, octapeptidyl aminopeptidase (mitochondrial intermediate peptidase, MIP). Icp55, intermediate processing peptidase (homolog of aminopeptidase P, APP3/XPNPEP3).

MPP/ Mitochondrial intermediate peptidase (MIP)

Some MPP substrates have an R-10 motif, which is less common than R-2. The R-10 motif (R_{-10}x \downarrow (F/L/I)_{-8}xx(S/T/G)_{-5}xxxx_{-1} \downarrow x_{+1}) is cleaved sequentially by both MPP and MIP. This latter removes an octapeptide (8 residues) after a first cleavage by
MPP. Processing by MPP and MIP has been reported for many precursors targeted to the matrix or the inner membrane, and seems to be a mean of protein stabilization (Vogtle et al. 2011). MIP has been also shown to cleave rare K-10 and C-10 motifs (respectively, lysine and cysteine residues at position -10) in yeast (Vogtle et al. 2009, Vogtle et al. 2011), and to have more than one cleavage site on synthetic peptide (Marcondes et al. 2015). It has been hypothesized that mature proteins, which contained an arginine residue in position -18 of their precursor, could result from MPP/MIP/MIP triple cleavages (Vogtle et al. 2009).

MPP/Intermediate cleaving peptidase (Icp55/XPNPEP3)

Following MPP cleavage on substrates containing R-2 motif, some generated proteins can undergo additional maturation by Icp55, which removes one destabilizing residue (tyrosine, phenylalanine or leucine) in order to stabilize the protein (Vogtle et al. 2009). It has been shown that some precursors contain an arginine residue in position -11 of the cleavage site raising the possibility of a triple cleavage by MPP/Icp55/MIP (Vogtle et al. 2009). The controversy about R-2 and R-3 motifs (see above) came from Icp55, which has been discovered later. Indeed, it has been shown that MPP cleaves only R-2 motif (R<sub>-2</sub>x<sub>-1</sub>↓(F/Y/L)<sub>1</sub>(A/S)<sub>2</sub>x<sub>1</sub>) followed by Icp55 removal of one residue ((F/Y/L)<sub>-1</sub>↓(A/S)<sub>-1</sub>x<sub>1</sub>), leading to the R-3 motif (R<sub>-3</sub>x(F/Y/L)<sub>-1</sub>↓(A/S)<sub>-1</sub>x<sub>1</sub>) (Vogtle et al. 2009).

Yeast Icp55 is related to the human Aminopeptidase P family (APP), which includes a mitochondrial isoform (APP3 or XPNPEP3). However, XPNPEP3 (and APP family in general) is a proline-specific metalloaminopeptidase and removes one N-terminal residue upstream a proline (Ersahin et al. 2005, O'Toole et al. 2010).

MPP/Inner membrane protease (IMP)

In yeast, few protein precursors targeted to the IMS have a cleavable MTS at their N-terminus. Indeed, MPP removes the N-terminal MTS then the protein is inserted into the IM, and finally IMP cleaves the hydrophobic IMS-sorting signal (transmembrane) to liberate the mature protein into the IMS. In mammals, the proapoptotic protein Smac/DIABLO is the only substrate of IMP known so far, and is indeed processed after a first cleavage of MPP (Burri et al. 2005). IMP can also act alone in the processing of
yeast (but not human) Cox2, a mitochondrially-translated protein (Pratje et al. 1983). The N-terminal processing has been shown to be important for the stability and the function of Cox2 (Bonnefoy et al. 2001).

**MPP/Rhomboid protease (Pcp1)**

Yeast dynamin-related GTPase, Mgm1p, a protein involved in mt fusion and the formation of the cristae, is processed by MPP, inserted into the IM, and then further processed with Pcp1 (Teixeira and Glaser 2013), similarly to the MPP/IMP processing. However, OPA-1 (Optic atrophy 1), the mammalian homolog of Mgm1p is processed by MPP and OMA1 or YME1L (Guillery et al. 2008). Of note, IMP and PARL are inner membrane proteases and cleave their substrates near or in the transmembrane domain.

**Matrix ATPase associated with cellular activities (m-AAA)/Pcp1**

Despite its role in mt quality control, the yeast m-AAA participates in the processing of the cytochrome c peroxidase. After a first cleavage by m-AAA protease, Pcp1 cleaves and liberates the protein into the IMS (Esser et al. 2002). In yeast as well as in mammals, m-AAA can also act alone in processing the ribosomal protein MRPL32 (Bonn et al. 2011).

**Maturation of mitochondrially-translated proteins**

In addition to all proteases/peptidases presented above, which are dedicated to the processing of imported mt-proteins, few peptidases are involved in the maturation of mitochondrially-translated proteins. In yeast, this is the case of IMP in the processing of Cox2 (Pratje et al. 1983), ATP23 in the processing of Atp6 (Zeng et al. 2007) and METAP1D, a protease removing the initial methionine (Bradshaw et al. 1998). Although the three enzymes exist in human, only the activity of METAP1D has been detected (Serero et al. 2003).
Concluding remarks

Although proteases can act in combination generating intermediates before mature proteins, co-existence (co-presence) of the intermediate and mature forms has been observed only \textit{in vitro} under certain conditions (Daum \textit{et al.} 1982, Kalousek \textit{et al.} 1988, Branda and Isaya 1995, Gordon \textit{et al.} 1999, Vogtle \textit{et al.} 2011). In addition, it has been demonstrated that the processing is a fast mechanism and that both intermediate and mature forms do not co-exist in mitochondria \textit{in vivo} (Hartl \textit{et al.} 1986). An exception is made for yeast Icp55, where substrates of this enzyme have been detected predominantly at their mature forms although intermediates have also been detected to a lesser extent (Vogtle \textit{et al.} 2009). Recently, an additional case has been reported where MPP and MIP cleave the ribosomal protein MRPL12 (on R-10 motif) and generate two mature forms. Interestingly, they demonstrated that the long form is a constituent of the mitoribosome whereas the short one interacts with mt-RNA polymerase (mtRNAP or POLRMT)(Nouws \textit{et al.} 2016).

Defining the mature form is important to express and study mt-proteins \textit{in vitro} (e.g. production and purification of soluble recombinant protein from bacterial expression systems) and ultimately to understand their function in health and disease. Different programs exist to predict the presence of an N-terminal MTS and also potential cleavage sites (e.g. Small \textit{et al.} 2004, Claros and Vincens 1996, Fukasawa \textit{et al.} 2015). However, predicted MTS and mt-localization have to be experimentally validated. For example, predicted MTS of human mt-LeuRS was different from the experimentally defined one (Yao \textit{et al.} 2003). In addition, lots of proteins are predicted not to be mitochondrial whereas experimentally they are either exclusively mitochondrial or dual localized to both mitochondria and other compartment.
2. Nuclear-mitochondrial genomes crosstalk

Mitochondrial proteome displays a mosaic of origins: from $\alpha$-proteobacteria, non $\alpha$-proteobacteria prokaryotes, eukaryotes and bacteriophages, in addition to proteins from ambiguous origin (Gray 2015). Thus, the import of mt-proteins is not as simple as “give back to mitochondria what belongs to mitochondria”. As an adaptation, co-evolution of the nucleus with mitochondria has led to an efficient coordination and communication between their genomes so that mitochondria recover proteins (whatever are their origins) in order to fulfill all functions. The most concrete example is the orchestration of the respiratory chain complexes assembly of subunits from different evolutionary origins (e.g. Complex I, Gabaldon et al. 2005). Indeed, respiratory chain complexes consist of 83 subunits translated in the cytosol and 13 translated in mitochondria (HUGO Gene Nomenclature Committee), and their proportions and assembly must be tightly regulated. This regulation can be either at the transcriptional level where it has been shown that nuclear subunits of respiratory chain complexes and transcription factors acting in mitochondria are transcribed in the same factory (Dhar et al. 2013), or at the translational level, where some subunits translated in the cytosol have been reported to control the mt translation of some mitochondrial subunits (Couvillon et al. 2016). Nucleus-mitochondria communication is achieved using different mechanisms such as signaling (Butow and Avadhani 2004, Shadel and Horvath 2015) or dual localization of proteins (Yogevo Pines 2011). Possible mechanisms of the latter are further detailed in what’s follow. Dual targeting (or dual localization) can be either constitutive so that to fulfill housekeeping functions at different cellular places, but also atypical or inducible localizations, in response to specific stimuli.

Constitutive dual targeting

99% of the human mitochondrial proteome is encoded by the nuclear genome. Some of those proteins are implicated in housekeeping functions that take place in several of the cellular compartments. Dual localization/targeting of proteins in both mitochondria and another cellular compartment (e.g. cytosol) can be achieved with different mechanisms implying translation duplicates, meaning two isoforms, which are
distinguished, at least, by the presence of the absence of an MTS: 2 different genes (e.g. human AspRSs, Bonnefond et al. 2005), 2 mRNAs from a single gene (e.g. human LysRSs, Tolkunova et al. 2000), and 2 proteins from a single mRNA (e.g. human GlyRSs, Mudge et al. 1998). A single protein can also be distributed between two or more compartments at different ratios if it has an ambiguous targeting or different targeting signals (e.g. A. thaliana LeuRS, Duchene et al. 2005). Dual localization is also used to qualify a same protein translocating from or into mitochondria. Here, only proteins (translated as the unique product) translocating from or into mitochondria as well as atypically dual localized proteins will be emphasized.

Atypical and spatiotemporal differential dual localization

Few studies have investigated the spatiotemporal mitochondrial targeting. For instance, it has been shown that Argininosuccinate synthase (AS), an enzyme involved in the urea cycle, is mitochondrial in the fetal and newborn liver but cytosol in adult liver of rat (Demarquoy et al. 1994). Glutamine synthase (GS) has been shown to possess an MTS, however, its mitochondrial localization is tissue-specific in chicken (Matthews et al. 2010). During spermatogenesis in hamster, Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDC) has been found in spermatocytes mitochondria. In spermatozoa, however, additional localization of PDC in the acrosome has been detected (Mitra et al. 2005). In addition, mitochondrially-translated subunits of the Cytochrome c oxidase (complex IV of the respiratory chain) have been detected outside mitochondria. Cox I and II subunits have been retrieved in rat zymogen granules (pancreas) and in growth hormone granules (hypophysis) (Sadacharan et al. 2005), while Cox III has been detected in the cytoplasm of developing rat brain (Cannino et al. 2004).

In addition, several proteins are expressed and addressed to mitochondria under certain conditions. For instance ISG12b2 protein, which is induced during viral infection, by type I interferon (IFN), to regulate mitochondria-dependent apoptosis (Lu and Liao 2011).
Inducible protein translocation into mitochondria

The MTS of some proteins can be hidden and consequently their import to mitochondria inhibited. Upon metabolic changes or stress conditions, the MTS becomes accessible. For example, Cytochrome P450 (CYP1A1), which displays both endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and mitochondrial targeting signals, is normally addressed to the ER. When the ER signal (at the N-terminal of the protein) is cleaved by an endoprotease, the generated N-terminal contains the MTS and allows the import of the protein into mitochondria (Addya et al. 1997). Despite the translocation of p53 to the mitochondrial outer membrane to promote apoptosis, it is thought that a cleavage of a hidden MTS (similar mechanism to mt-Cytochrome P450) may drive the translocation of p53 into mitochondrial matrix to maintain the stability of mt-DNA (Lindenboim et al. 2011).

The MTS can also be hidden by an interaction with a partner that leads to the sequestration of the protein. This is the case for the yeast cytosolic glutamyl-tRNA synthetase (cERS), which in fermentative conditions interacts with Arcp1. It has been shown that when cells are switched to respiration, Arcp1 is down regulated and cERS is imported into mitochondria (Frechin et al. 2009).

Inducible protein translocation from mitochondria

Several mitochondrial proteins, after their import and processing, are “released” or “exported” from mitochondria to other subcellular compartments. For example, the heat shock protein 60 kDa (Hsp60), the mitochondrial glutamic-oxaloacetic-transaminase (GOT2) and the hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase (HMG-Co-A) (as reviewed in Soltys and Gupta 1999, Monaghan and Whitmarsh 2015). Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDC) is retrieved outside mitochondria. It has been suggested that PDC, which is entrapped in Mitochondrial derived vesicles (MDVs), translocates to the lysosome likely to be degraded. PDC complex, in its active form, has also been detected in the nucleus (Sutendra et al. 2014). Intriguingly, nuclear PDC complex has been processed in mitochondria before translocation as witnesses the absence of subunits MTSs (reviewed in Ng and Tang 2014), raising questions about export from mitochondria and import to the nucleus of such a megadalton-sized complex.
The well-known examples of inducible translocation from mitochondria are apoptotic proteins, especially the Cytochrome c (Cyt c), which triggers caspase-dependent apoptosis. Release of Cyt c from mitochondria to the cytosol has been shown to occur by different ways: mt-Permeability transition pore (mPTP) opening (Yang and Cortopassi 1998), pro-apoptotic Bax/Bak oligomerization (Antonsson et al. 2000), anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 conformation change (Lei et al. 2006), and caspase-2/Bid pathway (Guo et al. 2002). It has been suggested that these different mechanisms might be mitochondrial responses to diverse apoptotic stimuli (Gogvadze et al. 2006). In addition, Cyt c has been shown to display a caspase-independent activity in the nucleus of mouse neurons undergoing necrosis (Zhao et al. 2010).

Since exported mt-proteins are retrieved in various cellular compartments, it has been proposed that mitochondria may have different export machineries (Soltys and Gupta 1999). Permeabilization of the outer membrane (Tait and Green 2010) and Mitochondrial derived vesicles (MDVs) (Neuspiel et al. 2008, Soubannier et al. 2012, Sugiura et al. 2014) can explain the release of some proteins, but for others, the mechanism remains ambiguous. An export pathway has been described for some IMS proteins intended to be degraded in the cytosol (Bragoszewski et al. 2015), but cannot explain the release of matrix proteins or the release of active proteins since it requires protein unfolding. Also, except the ABCB10 transporter, which exports peptides from the matrix to the IMS, no channel in known so far to export full-size proteins from the matrix (Herget and Tampe 2007).

Interestingly, proteins translocating from or into mitochondria may either perform the same function inside and outside mitochondria, or have a certain function inside mitochondria and a different function outside mitochondria (Monaghan and Whitmarsh 2015, Soltys and Gupta 1999).

In addition to the nucleus-mitochondria communication, it has been recently shown that cells can also communicate through whole mitochondria transfer. Indeed, in mammals (as reviewed in Berridge et al. 2016) as well as in plants (Gurdon et al. 2016), mitochondria and mt-DNA can move from one cell into neighbor cell in order e.g. to restore respiration defect or satisfy a bioenergetic need.
3. Optimization of mitochondrial functions: the inner membrane as a multifunctional Platform

In order to satisfy energetic and metabolic needs of the cell, mitochondria have evolved and adapted different mechanisms. For example, invagination of the inner membrane (IM) drastically enlarged its surface area as compared to the outer membrane (OM). This surface extension and the Mitochondrial contact site and cristae organizing system (MICOS) complex divide the IM into two subcompartments: the Inner boundary membrane (IBM) and Cristae membrane (CM). Respiratory chain complexes are assembled in supercomplexes essentially in the CM allowing the optimization of ATP production and release. The IBM is dedicated to translocation complexes and also for mt-DNA gene expression (van der Laan et al. 2016). Indeed, replication, transcription and translation are sequential and successive processes likely occurring close to the inner membrane (Jourdain et al. 2016) (Figure 4). Here, we review how these processes are clustered and anchored to the inner membrane.

Figure 4: Interconnection of mt-DNA replication, transcription and translation (taken from Jourdain et al. 2016).
3.1. Replication/transcription

Human mt-genome is a circular double stranded DNA (Heavy and Light strands) present in cells at variable copy number and organized in structures named nucleoids. These latter are associated with the inner membrane and contain several mt-DNA molecules condensed and packaged thanks to DNA-interacting proteins (Gilkerson et al. 2013). Most of mt-DNA interacting proteins belong to the replication and transcription machineries such as the mitochondrial translation factor A (TFAM), single stranded DNA-binding protein (mtSSB) and helicase Twinkle (Wang and Bogenhagen 2006). Twinkle has been suggested as the platform of replication at the inner membrane. Although the mechanism is not well understood, it has been shown that Twinkle is tightly associated with cholesterol-rich structures of the inner membrane (Gerhold et al. 2015, Rajala et al. 2014). Other membrane-associated or integral proteins like the adenosine nucleotide translocator (ANT1) and Prohibitin have been co-purified with nucleoids in different species (Bogenhagen et al. 2003, He et al. 2012, Rajala et al. 2015). Replication and transcription of mt-DNA are tandem processes. Indeed, the mt-RNA polymerase (mtRNAP) synthesizes a short RNA using the light strand as template. In the absence of TEFM (mitochondrial transcription elongation factor), the short RNA has been shown to serve as a primer for the replication by the DNA polymerase gamma (Polγ), whereas in the presence of TEFM, mtRNAP continues the transcription (Agaronyan et al. 2015).

Mt-DNA is transcribed into three polycistronic RNAs, two from the heavy strand and one from the light strand. Processing of RNAs seems to occur in an RNA-rich domain named Mitochondrial RNA granules (MRGs) localized close to nucleoids (Antonicka et al. 2013, Jourdain et al. 2013). Several factors involved in the RNA processing, maturation and degradation are presents in these MRGs (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015). Proximity of MRGs to the inner membrane and especially to the translocation machineries allows coordination during the mitoribosome assembly, between imported mt-ribosomal proteins and processed mt-rRNAs (Tu and Barrientos 2015). Interestingly, some mt aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs), e.g. mt-AspRS, were co-purified or detected with nucleoids and/or RNA granules suggesting either a role
in replication/transcription or only a high clustering of mt-gene expression factors (Rajala et al. 2015, Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015).

3.2. Translation

From an evolutionary point of view, several factors involving in the replication/transcription of mt-DNA are from bacteriophage origin, acquired probably after infection of the α-proteobacterium ancestor at the early stage of endosymbiosis (Shutt and Gray 2006). Unlike replication and transcription, the mt translation machinery is likely bacterial-like (Koc et al. 2010, Kehrein et al. 2013). Mitoribosome is associated with the matrix side of the inner membrane (Liu and Spremulli 2000). Recently, it has been demonstrated that porcine mitoribosome is anchored into the inner membrane thanks to the mitochondrial ribosomal protein L45 (MRPL45) (Greber et al. 2014). The association of mitoribosome with the inner membrane, at least in mammals, is likely indispensable since the translation machinery synthesizes only highly hydrophobic inner membrane proteins (Ott and Herrmann 2010). Other mt translation factors are retrieved associated with the inner mitochondrial membrane e.g. bovine mitochondrial elongation factor Tu (EF-Tumt) (Suzuki et al. 2007). Mitochondrial transcription termination factor 3 (MTERF3) is a key coordinator between transcription and translation in mouse (Wredenberg et al. 2013). In addition to MTERF3, the ATPase ATAD3 and Prohibitin have been detected, in human cells, among major components of nucleoids and also as partners of mitoribosome, witnessing again of the association of mt-gene expression steps (He et al. 2012).

Substrates of the mitoribosome are mainly RNA molecules: mRNAs and aminoacylated-tRNAs. As mentioned above, mt-RNAs undergo processing and maturation in the RNA granule structures. Aminoacylation, which is an important step in the maturation of tRNAs, may occur in MRGs since several mt-aaRSs have been detected in these structures (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015).
4. Mammalian aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRSs)

Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases are housekeeping and ubiquitous enzymes, the primary function of which is to combine amino acids with tRNAs, and produce aminoacylated-tRNAs (aa-tRNAs). These latter are crucial molecules that convert the nucleotidic triplet code of mRNAs into the amino acid single code of proteins. Each aaRS recognizes one or more tRNAs thanks to a set of identity elements, present on both the primary and tertiary structures of the tRNA, and mostly conserved through all kingdoms. Although cytosolic and mt-aaRSs share the same primary function, several features differentiate them. In human, cytosolic and mitochondrial aaRSs are distinct, encoded by two sets of genes. The only exceptions concern LysRSs and GlyRSs (Bonnefond et al. 2005). Of note, no gene has been inferred to a mitochondrial glutaminyl-tRNA synthetase (GlnRS) to date, and it has been demonstrated that Gln-tRNA\textsuperscript{Gln} is produced indirectly by transamidation of Glu-tRNA\textsuperscript{Gln} by the GatCAB aminoacyl-tRNA amidotransferase. Glu-tRNA\textsuperscript{Gln} is synthesized by the non-discriminating mt-GluRS (Echevarria et al. 2014).

4.1. Mitochondrial aaRSs: structural and functional peculiarities

Mutation rate of mammalian mt-DNA is high, generating the peculiar situation where mt-tRNAs are rather degenerated as compared to their bacterial ancestors and yet have to be recognized by nucleus-encoded partner proteins. Degeneracy of mt-tRNAs concerns their structure and function. Indeed, most of the 22 human mt-tRNAs have a biased nucleotide composition (less Gs), reduced D and/or T-loops, and are missing some of the canonical nucleotides required for long distance interaction and 3D folding (reviewed e.g. in Helm et al. 2000). These later lead to the thermodynamic instability of mt-tRNAs, as compared to cytosolic counterparts (Bhaskaran et al. 2014). It has also been shown that the set of tRNA identity elements is often restricted to few residues in human mitochondrial aminoacylation systems, while otherwise evolutionarily conserved (e.g. Sohm et al. 2004, Bonnefond et al. 2005, Fender et al. 2006). Besides, nuclear-encoded mt-aaRSs were shown to evolve faster than cytosolic counterparts (Adrion et al. 2016), which may contribute to the mutual and adaptive recognition with “degenerated”
tRNAs. Here are exposed some structural and functional aspects of the adaptation, although sometimes it is difficult to separate both aspects.

Structural peculiarities

Few mt-aaRSs have been crystallized so far and allowed to gain deeper knowledge about their organization and mechanism of action (mt-SerRS, Chimnaronk et al. 2005; GlyRS, Xie et al. 2006; mt-TyrRS, Bonnefond et al. 2007; LysRS, Guo et al. 2008; mt-PheRS, Klipcan et al. 2012; mt-AspRS, Neuenfeldt et al. 2013). Mt-PheRS has large changes in the architecture leading to a particular oligomeric organization. Indeed, bacterial and cytosolic PheRSs are heterotetrameric, composed of two \( \alpha \) subunits bearing the aminoacylation activity and two \( \beta \) subunits performing the editing activity. Mt-PheRS is, however, a chimera of \( \alpha \) and \( \beta \) subunits and is a monomeric enzyme instead of the well-conserved heterotetrameric organization. Mt-SerRS illustrates another way of compensation. Mammals possess two mt-tRNA\(^{Ser} \) isoacceptors among which one is D-armless. Mt-SerRS has acquired additional N- and C-terminal extensions (compared to its bacterial homolog) and is able to recognize and aminoacylate both mt-tRNA\(^{Ser} \) isoacceptors (Chimnaronk et al. 2005). The resolution of mt-AspRS crystallographic structure and its comparison with the \( E. \ coli \) enzyme highlighted a common 3D architecture. However, functional differences in thermodynamics and biophysical properties, in stability and in substrate selectivity, were detected indicating a higher plasticity of the mt-enzyme (Neuenfeldt et al. 2013).

Functional peculiarities

As already mentioned above, mt-aaRSs have to recognize mt-tRNAs with reduced identity sets. It has been demonstrated for instance that the lost of a major (and primordial) identity element in mt-tRNA\(^{Asp} \) is accompanied by the replacement of a highly conserved catalytic residue in mt-AspRS (Fender et al. 2006). In addition, most mt-aaRSs have relaxed specificities and are able to aminoacylate tRNAs from different origins (cross-aminoacylation), and again mt-PheRS is a striking example. Mt-PheRS displays a high conformational plasticity (open and closed forms) to perform its activity, besides its ability to achieve conformational rearrangements allowing cross-
aminoacylation of bacterial and cytosolic tRNA\textsuperscript{Phe} (Yadavalli \textit{et al.} 2009, Kumazawa \textit{et al.} 1989). Another example concerns AspRSs: while the human mt-AspRS has been shown to recognize and aminoacylate tRNA\textsuperscript{Asp} from any species, bacterial AspRS cannot aminoacylate human mt-tRNA\textsuperscript{Asp} due to the sequence and structural relaxation of the mt-tRNA (Fender \textit{et al.} 2012). Finally, certain mt-aaRSs have lost their editing activity (e.g. Roy \textit{et al.} 2005) and/or display low aminoacylation efficiency \textit{in vitro} as compared to their cytosolic or bacterial homolog (as reviewed in Sissler \textit{et al.} 2000).

Low aminoacylation efficiency and loss of editing in mitochondria may be due to the few number of proteins synthesized, and may also be signs of the organelle evolving toward its extinction (Khachane \textit{et al.} 2007). This hypothesis could be reinforced by the recent discovery of a eukaryote organism having lost its acquired mitochondria (Karnkowska \textit{et al.} 2016). The absence of editing is hypothesized to rely either on the accuracy and specificity of the mt-aaRS activity, or surveillance made by EF-Tu (Nagao and Suzuki 2007), or on quality control degradation of mistranslated proteins. However, since stress conditions, especially reactive oxygen species (ROS) enhance mistranslation in several systems (e.g. Netzer \textit{et al.} 2009), and taking into account the bacterial origin of mitochondria, it cannot be excluded that mitochondrial mistranslation may be increased in stress conditions and might be a mean of adaptation to an environment prone to oxidative damages, as it has been shown for some bacteria (Javid \textit{et al.} 2014, Fan \textit{et al.} 2015, Bullwinkle and Ibba 2016).

Although no case has been reported so far, it has been suggested that protein partners may compensate the different peculiarities of mt-tRNAs and mt-aaRSs e.g. to increase the activity or for trans-editing, similarly to the case of mtEF-Tu where two isoforms have been detected in Enoplea, specific for D- and T-armless tRNAs (Ohtsuki and Watanabe 2007). Thus, investigation of mt-aaRSs partners may provide additional information about their function \textit{in vivo}.

Altogether, the few studies conducted so far on mt-aaRSs state the high intricacy of the mitochondrial system, and the need for more investigations. In addition to solving intrinsic limitations of mt-aaRSs study (e.g. determination of the mature form for \textit{in vitro} studies), it is important to benefit from the extensive work, which has been done on
cytosolic aaRSs essentially on their macromolecular organization, partnership, and their non-canonical functions.

4.2. Cytosolic aaRSs: macromolecular organization, partnership, alternative functions and human diseases

Macromolecular organization and partnership

In the cytosol, nine aaRSs are organized in a Multi-aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases complex (MSC) of 1.5 MDa (Mirande et al. 1982). This latter is composed of: two monomers of arginyl-tRNA synthetase (ArgRS); one monomer of each of glutamyl-tRNA synthetase (GlnRS), leucyl-tRNA synthetase (LeuRS), isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase (IleRS) and methionyl-tRNA synthetase (MetRS); one dimer of each of aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (AspRS), lysyl-tRNA synthetase (LysRS) and glutamyl-prolyl-tRNA synthetase (GluProRS). In addition to these aaRSs, three scaffolding proteins (Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases complex-interacting multifunctional proteins) AIMP1/p43, AIMP2/p38 and AIMP3/p18 play an important role in the assembly of MSC (Havrylenko and Mirande 2015). MSC has been demonstrated to interact with the elongation factor EF1α (Reed et al. 1994) and ribosomes (David et al. 2011). The sublocalization of MSC near the translation machinery is thought to be a means of tRNAs recycling (Stapulionis and Deutscher 1995).

Furthermore, valyl-tRNA synthetase (ValRS) interacts with the heavy form of the elongation factor 1 (EF-1H) and forms a stable complex of ~ 700 kDa (Bec et al. 1989). EF-1H interaction has been shown to enhance the aminoacylation activity of ValRS (Negrutskii et al. 1999).

In contrary to cytosolic aaRSs, no mt-aaRS has been detected in a complex so far.

Alternative functions

MSC is also considered as a functional depot or a platform where an aaRS performs its aminoacylation activity, and another (alternative) function when released from this platform (Ray et al. 2007). Indeed, it has been shown that several aaRSs from MSC can play non-canonical (alternative) functions unrelated to their canonical function,
and in a variety of pathways. Although the depot hypothesis is widely admitted, it cannot explain the case of free aaRSs having also alternative functions (see below).

Alternative functions are inducible (functional switch) and pass through either new networks of physical interactions or an enzymatic activity, generally preceded by translocation and/or post-translational modifications (PTMs). Although catalytic domains may be involved in alternative functions, most of these latter are performed by structural domains acquired during evolution. In addition, some alternative functions are performed by splice variants or paralogs rather than by the aaRS implicated in the aminoacylation activity (Guo and Schimmel 2013, Pang et al. 2014, Lo et al. 2014). In order to illustrate the diversity of alternative functions regulation, the example of LysRS (Motzik et al. 2013) and TrpRS (Mirando et al. 2014) are chosen.

LysRS is belonging to the MSC, able to translocate to different subcellular compartments. In mast cells and cardiomyocytes, LysRS dissociates from the MSC and translocates to the nucleus upon MAP kinase pathway-dependent phosphorylation. Once in the nucleus, LysRS synthesizes diadenosine tetraphosphate (Ap₄A) through its enzymatic activity by combining two ATP molecules. Ap₄A interacts with Hint-1 (Histidine triad nucleotide-binding protein 1), which consequently dissociates from Hint-1/MITF (Microptalamia-associated transcription factor) complex. Then, freed MITF transcribes its target genes (Ofir-Birin et al. 2013). Full-length LysRS can be released to the extracellular environment to induce macrophage migration and TNFα secretion (Park et al. 2005). LysRS can also translocate to the plasma membrane upon phosphorylation (p38 MAPK-dependent) in cancer cells, where LysRS stabilizes Laminin receptor (67LR) and induce cell migration (Kim et al. 2012). In treated cancer cells (e.g. chemotherapy), LysRS, ERp57 (disulfide isomerase) and Calreticulin are hypothesized to translocate together to the plasma membrane in order to induce the immune response. However, the PTM allowing the release of LysRS from MSC in this condition has to be elucidated (Kepp et al. 2010). Finally, tRNA^{Lys3} is packaged into HIV-1 virions in order to be used as a primer for reverse transcriptase. In addition to tRNA^{Lys3}, LysRS is also packaged into HIV-1 virions although its origin (cytosolic or mitochondrial) is a debated question (Halwani et al. 2004, Kobbi et al. 2011).
In contrary to LysRS, TrpRS is a free aaRS and does not belong to the MSC. This aaRS is produced either as a full-length protein or short version splice variant (mini-TrpRS). Upon stimulation with INFγ, expression of both full-length and mini-TrpRS is upregulated. Mini-TrpRS is released from the cell and interacts, using its catalytic domain, with VE-cadherin in order to inhibit angiogenesis. Full-length TrpRS is either released from the cell or translocated to the nucleus. When released outside the cell, TrpRS is cleaved and the C-terminal part (T2-TrpRS similar to the mini-TrpRS) plays the same function than mini-TrpRS (Tzima et al. 2005). When translocated to the nucleus, TrpRS interacts, via its WHEP domain (new acquired domain found in TrpRS, HisRS, GluProRS, GlyRS and MetRS), with both PARP-1 (Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 1) and DNA-PKcs (DNA-dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit) in order to activate p53, which in turn inhibits cell proliferation (Sajish et al. 2012).

Correlation of cytosolic aaRSs with human diseases

Both canonical and alternative functions of cytosolic aaRSs are associated with human diseases including cancers, neurodegenerative and autoimmune disorders, in addition to predisposition to other diseases (reviewed e.g. in Park et al. 2008). Exploring aaRSs properties and functions has allowed understanding the etiology of several diseases. Also, investigations on pathology-related mutations have strongly suggested non-canonical function of some aaRSs since the impact has not been observed on the aminoacylation activities (Yao and Fox 2013). Intriguingly, mutations on some cytosolic aaRSs provoke in patients effects and symptoms similar to those provoked by some mt-aaRSs mutations e.g. leukoencephalopathies correlated with mutations in either cytosolic AspRS or mt-AspRS (Taft et al. 2013, Scheper et al. 2007, respectively). This striking observation raises the question about a possible metabolic connection between cytosolic and mitochondrial aaRSs that has not been discovered yet.
5. Mitochondrial diseases related to mt-aaRSs: a focus on LBSL

There is no consensus definition of the “human mitochondrial disease” and three definitions can be found: 1) it corresponds to a disorder caused only by mt-DNA mutation (World Health Organization); 2) it concerns only dysfunctions of the respiratory chain (e.g. DiMauro 2004); 3) it is the impairment of a mitochondrial function (e.g. Calvo and Mootha 2010). Considering all definitions, human mitochondrial disorders are either due to genetic dysfunctions or acquired (e.g. iatrogenic, Finsterer and Segall 2010, or environmental, Meyer et al. 2013). Due to the dual genetic origin of mitochondrial macromolecules, alterations can be found either in the mitochondrial genome (Hatakeyama and Goto 2016), or in the nuclear genome (Goldstein et al. 2013), or even, rarely, combination of both (mt-CYB/SDHB, Nesti et al. 2015). Due to the heterogeneity of clinical and genetic features of mitochondrial disorders, it is difficult to establish the diagnosis and the phenotype-genotype correlation. Interestingly, a diagnostic algorithm, based on Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), has been developed to orient the genetic investigations of mitochondrial disease related to the respiratory chain deficiency (Devaux-Bricout et al. 2014). However, since the development of Next-generation sequencing (NGS), a set of mt-genes is systematically sequenced after the clinical and biochemical examinations of patients.

Alterations of the mt-DNA are of maternal inheritance and are responsible for several disorders e.g. encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes (MELAS) and Leber hereditary optic neuropathy (LHON). Interestingly, some mt-tRNA mutations (associated with diseases) can be compensated by overexpression of their cognate mt-aaRS (e.g. Rorbach et al. 2008). Nuclear alterations are of mendelian inheritance and can affect a variety of mitochondrial functions. Altogether, the prevalence of mitochondrial diseases is high. For instance, mitochondrial diseases characterized by respiratory chain dysfunction (either from mt-DNA or nuclear DNA mutations) affect 1 in 5,000 live birth (Skladal et al. 2003).

Among diseases implying nuclear mutations (substitution, insertion and deletion
with or without frameshift), several are associated with mt-aaRSs, with a wide range of severity as well as tissue-specificity of phenotypic expression. Since 2007, when a leukoencephalopathy (see LBSL) has been correlated to mutations on mt-AspRS coding gene (\textit{DARS2}) (Scheper \textit{et al.} 2007), a variety of disorders, mostly neurodegenerative have been directly related to the 16 (out of 17) mt-aaRSs, in addition to GlyRS and LysRS, which have common genes with their cytosolic counterparts (reviewed in Konovalova and Tyynismaa 2013, Schwenzer \textit{et al.} 2014) (Figure 5). The only exception concerns \textit{WARS2} (coding for mt-TrpRS) for which no mutation has been detected so far, which may suggest that all mutations on TrpRS lead to embryo/fetus lethality. However, the expression of mt-TrpRS is modulated in breast cancer (Huang \textit{et al.} 2013).

The hosting lab is interested in human mitochondrial translation with a special focus on mt-tRNAs and mt-aaRSs. All these latter are associated with human diseases, but the link between mt-aaRSs mutations and the disease is often unknown. For example, to contribute in the deciphering of this link, a web server named \textbf{MiSynPat}, dedicated to

\textbf{Figure 5: Tissue-specificity of mitochondrial disorders correlated with mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs)(taken from Konovalova and Tyynismaa 2013).}
human mt-aaRSs diseases, is in the process of being finalized and published (in collaboration with L. Moulinier and O. Poch, LBGI, I-Cube, Strasbourg). It offers, for specialists and non-specialists, an analysis and follow-up tools: to retrieve literature and data related to each mt-aaRS (e.g. references, affected genes, related disorders, allelic compositions in patients); to locate the mutated amino acid on 3D representation (crystallographic structure or homology model) and/or generate a model of the mutant; and finally, to place the mutated position in multiple sequence alignments of aaRS sequences, ranging from bacteria up to human, to check the conservation.

**Leukoencephalopathy with Brainstem and Spinal cord involvement and Lactate elevation (LBSL)**

The most prominent case of mt-aaRSs genes associated with diseases concerns *DARS2*, for which mutations are specifically associated with a Leukoencephalopathy with Brainstem and Spinal cord involvement and Lactate elevation (LBSL), an autosomal recessive disease. LBSL disease is a slowly progressive white matter disorder affecting myelinated nerve fibers of the Central nervous system (CNS), with additional peripheral neuropathy in several patients. Although it was unclear whether mutations affect astrocytes, oligodendrocytes (which surround neurons and form the myelin sheath) or neurons, it was assumed that LBSL affects essentially these latter. Recently, two mice models have been established with inducible knockout (KO) of *DARS2* either in neurons or in oligodendrocytes. Besides a mild deficiency of the oxidative phosphorylation in corpus callosum (the part joining right and left hemispheres), no phenotype has been noticed for mt-AspRS KO in oligodendrocytes. However, when mt-AspRS was knocked-out in neurons, signs of neurodegeneration have been observed including defect in oxidative phosphorylation, atrophy of the cortex and hippocampus due to apoptosis, increased immune response and an abnormal behavior (Aradjanski et al. 2016).

LBSL patients suffer from motor skills generally legs are more affected, with impaired manual dexterity. They suffer also from ataxia and spasticity, in addition to epilepsy for some patients. Most of patients have normal intellectual capacity but can have problems of learning and/or speech articulation. Clinical severity varies from rapidly fatal disease when of infantile onset to slow and mild disease when of adult onset,
but the most common phenotype was characterized by childhood onset and slow neurological deterioration (reviewed in van Berge et al. 2014). So far, no correlation has been identified between the onset of LBSL and the type of mutations.

Diagnosis of LBSL leans on MRI and MRS, and genetic confirmation of DARS2 mutation. White matter abnormalities observed by MRI are accompanied with lactate elevation. This latter is suggested to be associated with mitochondrial dysfunction; however, an LBSL-patient has been reported without lactate elevation (Sharma et al. 2011). Often a decrease in N-acetylaspartate (NAA) and an increase in myo-inositol are also detected in LBSL, which are respectively signs of gliosis (proliferation or hypertrophy of glial cells), and axonal damage or loss (van der Knaap et al. 2003).

Correlation of LBSL with DARS2 mutations

LBSL has been correlated with mt-AspRS-coding gene, after a genome-wide linkage mapping analysis on 38 patients (from 30 different families) (Scheper et al. 2007). Nowadays, more than 60 different clinically relevant mutations have been identified (van Berge et al. 2014). Patients are mainly compound heterozygotes, and only few are homozygotes. Mutations are spread throughout the gene (including the 17 exons and the noncoding regions). Most of patients (almost 95%) display, on one allele, a mutation leading to a splicing defect, and on the other allele a deletion, nonsense or missense mutation, or another splicing defect (van Berge et al. 2014).

The splicing defect results from mutation in the intron 2, and leads to a frameshift (with premature stop codon) and skipping of the exon 3. The splicing defect of this latter is “leaky”, meaning that a residual wild type (WT) mt-AspRS is still produced allowing patients survival. The general splicing in the neuronal cells has been shown to be less efficient than cells from other organs (van Berge et al. 2012, Roesser et al. 1993), it is thus hypothesized that the splicing defect of mt-AspRS may be enhanced in the brain leading to the tissue-specificity of LBSL (van Berge et al. 2012). A promising molecule (cantharidin) has been proved to correct the splicing defect and proposed as a therapy for LBSL, although more developments are needed because of the molecule toxicity (van Berge et al. 2014). However, it is unknown how patients survive and how the LBSL is tissue-specific for cases implying, not splicing defects, but other type of mutations e.g.
missense mutations.

In addition to few “in frame” deletions, five nonsense mutations leading to premature stop codon were reported. Deleted and truncated mt-AspRSs are most likely degraded. The most intriguing alterations are the 25 missense mutations. Indeed, it is difficult to predict the impact of a missense mutation, since it can affect the expression (transcription or translation), import, processing, folding and structure or the aminoacylation activity. Although yet unknown but expected, missense mutation might also affect an alternative function, a motif of interaction with a partner, or a site of regulation e.g. post-translational modification. Pioneered investigations on a subset of missense mutations highlighted that they do not systematically impair the canonical aminoacylation property of mt-aaRSs (Scheper et al. 2007, van Berge et al. 2013). Additional investigations contributed to further demonstrate the variability of impacts among mutations. In cellulo expression analysis on a set of nine mt-AspRS mutations revealed that 3 out of 9 mutants were affected in their protein expression. The same study investigated the targeting to mitochondria and dimerization of mutated mt-AspRS. Targeting of mutated mt-AspRSs was not affected at all, while the impact on dimerization was differential. Indeed, except one mutation drastically affecting the dimerization, most of mutations reduce this latter property of mt-AspRS (van Berge et al. 2013). One mt-AspRS mutant, which was in vitro-translated, has been assessed for its import in organello. It has been concluded that translocation of this mutant into mitochondria was impaired (Messmer et al. 2011).

Altogether, much more studies are necessary to understand the link between mt-AspRS mutations and the LBSL etiology. However, to do so we need first to learn more about the function of mt-AspRS in the cellular environment (e.g. partnership).
Objectives

In line with the team objectives, my work aimed at further understanding the link LBSL/mt-AspRS mutations. This work has been a virtuous circle that needs both studying of mt-AspRS cellular properties from a fundamental point of view to establish the link with LBSL, and exploring LBSL-related mutations, which may help and direct the investigations.

Cytosolic aaRSs have been extensively studied regarding their organization (free or belonging to the MSC) and their partnerships to perform the canonical aminoacylation activity as well as the alternative one. Alternative functions of mt-aaRS have been discovered in non-metazoan species (as reviewed in Annex 1, Huot et al. 2014). Alternative functions for metazoan (especially mammalian) mt-aaRSs are strongly suggested but no experimental evidence has been described so far. During writing of this manuscript, the first case of alternative function performed by a mammalian mt-aaRS was published. Indeed, rat mt-TrpRS has been reported to have a pro-angiogenic activity in contrary to its cytosolic counterpart, which is anti-angiogenic (Wang et al. 2016). This new activity may explain the association of mt-TrpRS with human breast cancer (an association, which is described in Huang et al. 2013). This discovery opens the door to the others. Furthermore, it has been suggested that mt-AspRS may have an alternative function since several mutations do not impact the enzymatic activity or the structure, and no general mechanism can explain the impact of all LBSL-causing mutations. However, in addition to a potential alternative function of mt-AspRS, absence of impact on the enzymatic activity in vitro may also be explained by alteration of a potential regulatory site of the aminoacylation e.g. a motif of interaction with a partner or a site of post-translational modification. Thus, in Chapter 1, we raise different interrogations about whether mt-AspRS has protein partners and whether it belongs to a complex. If any, whether partners are co-factors to the aminoacylation activity or to an unknown alternative function. We propose different approaches to answer these questions.
Replication of mt-DNA and expression (transcription and translation) of mt-genes are interconnected mechanisms, performed in defined and specialized structures at the inner membrane. Several factors involved in these different processes were co-purified with some mt-aaRSs, including mt-AspRS (Rajala et al. 2015, Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015). Whether mt-AspRS belongs to a specialized structure has to be demonstrated. Thus, Chapter 2 is dedicated to characterize submitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS. Furthermore, processing and maturation steps may influence the submitochondrial localization, thus identification of mt-AspRS mature form would be valuable information. However, defining the mature form is not an easy task, since discrepancies have been observed after using prediction programs to define the MTS. Although the difference between the predicted MTS and the real one can differ only with few amino acids, it can drastically change enzyme features. This was observed with e.g. human mt-LeuRS (Yao et al. 2003). Along the same line, resolving the crystallographic structure and studying mt-AspRS were possible only after considering an MTS shorter than the predicted one (Neuenfeldt et al. 2013, Gaudry et al. 2012). However, we still do not know what is the exact mature form of mt-AspRS. In addition to the investigation of the submitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS, the objective of Chapter 2 is also to identify the mature form of mt-AspRS after processing. Defining the mature form is important to express and study mt-proteins in vitro and ultimately to understand their function in health and disease.

Missense mutations can affect one of the multiple steps of mt-AspRS long journey, from its expression to its functional location. In addition to the canonical path, mutations may also impact a potential alternative function, or a functional switch of this latter (e.g. post-translational modification, interaction with a partner or a translocation). LBSL-mutations, studied so far, do not systematically impair the canonical aminoacylation (Schepers et al. 2007, van Berge et al. 2013). In addition to one mutant affecting mitochondrial translocation (Messmer et al. 2011), differential impacts have been observed for mt-AspRS expression and dimerization (van Berge et al. 2013). The objective of Chapter 3 is to assess additional mt-AspRS properties including properties discovered during this work, using an in cellulo system. Results will be discussed in regards to the clinical context.
Integrating different approaches, my thesis work is contributing, from one hand, to the general understanding of mt-AspRS properties in its cellular environment, and to shed new light or at least to have a more precise overview of the link between mt-AspRS mutations and LBSL disease, from the other hand.
RESULTS & DISCUSSIONS
RESULTS & DISCUSSIONS
Chapter 1: Searching for biologically relevant protein partners of human mt-AspRS

1.1. Introduction

Several results and observations have led to consider the existence of potential protein partners interacting with mt-AspRS (and with mt-aaRSs in general):

A) Some of the cytosolic aaRSs have been detected in a complexed form (the MSC and ValRS/EF-1H), interacting with other aaRSs or with protein cofactors in order to perform their aminoacylation activities (Mirande et al. 1982, Bec et al. 1989). Some cytosolic aaRSs have also been shown to interact with proteins belonging to different pathways in order to play an alternative function (reviewed in Guo and Schimmel 2013, Pang et al. 2014).

B) The enzymatic activity of mt-AspRS in vitro is reduced in respect to its bacterial homolog, thus it has been suggested that the enzyme may need a partner to improve its activity in vivo (Neuenfeldt et al. 2013). This is the case for example of several aaRSs (including mammalian cytosolic ValRS), where their interaction with other aaRSs, or with cofactors stimulates their aminoacylation activity (as reviewed in Hausmann and Ibba 2008).

C) Several LBSL-causing mutations are affecting neither the structure nor the enzymatic activity (see Chapter 3), suggesting another causes for the disease. Two major hypotheses were put forward: these mutations could affect either an interaction of mt-AspRS with a partner regulating mt-AspRS activity (as mentioned in B), an alternative function or an interaction with a partner unrelated to aminoacylation activity (as mentioned in A).

So, these observations strongly suggest that mt-AspRS interacts with partners and/or belongs to a complex.
Former PhD students of the lab (Marie Messmer and Hagen Schwenzer) have tackled this question by using both immunoprecipitation experiments of the endogenous mt-AspRS, and pull down experiments with His-tagged recombinant mt-AspRS. The numerous experiments performed so far were however mostly non-reproducible, indicating that the partnership, if exists, would be either transient, dependent of some physiological conditions, or tissue specific. In the present chapter, other approaches are used to investigate whether mt-AspRS belongs to a stable or transient complex. In the latter case, cross-linkers are used to stabilize the potential transient complex. Alternatively, data mining was performed in order to extract information that would orient or help designing future experiments.
1.2. Experimental search of protein partners of mt-AspRS

1.2.1. Detection of human dimeric mt-AspRS within complexes, as a support of the existence of partners

1.2.1.1. Detection of different forms of mt-AspRS on 2D BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE

The easiest way to detect a stable macromolecular complex is the native electrophoresis developed by Schägger and von Jagow, where complexes have been shown to keep their native and active forms (Schagger and von Jagow 1991). Migration and separation of proteins under native conditions rely either on their intrinsic charge (Colorless-Native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, CN-PAGE, Schagger et al. 1994) or on the charged G-250 dye (Blue-Native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, BN-PAGE, Schagger and von Jagow 1991). We applied a two dimensional BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE electrophoresis (Schagger et al. 1994), which is commonly used for the study of respiratory chain complexes. Figure 35 (adapted from Eubel et al. 2005) explains/recalls the whole process.

Mitochondria from Human Embryonic Kidney cells (HEK293T) were purified, and mitochondrial proteins were solubilized using digitonin and separated on the native gel for the first dimension (Figure 6A). The presence of the Coomassie brilliant blue (G-250) makes major complexes visible without any additional staining. Respiratory chain complexes are thus visible, and were assigned thanks to works done in similar conditions (e.g. Wittig et al. 2006). The lane of gel, from high to low molecular weight, was cut out and placed horizontally on a standard denaturing 10% SDS-PAGE for the second dimension. After separation, proteins were transferred on PVDF membrane and blotted with anti-mt-AspRS antibody. On the western blot, three spots of mt-AspRS can be distinguished (Figure 6B). After calculation, the first spot displays an apparent MW of ~135 kDa, which likely corresponds to the dimeric form of mt-AspRS (Figure 6C). The 2\textsuperscript{nd} and 3\textsuperscript{rd} spots are slightly diffused and have apparent MW of ~ 225 and ~ 310 kDa, respectively. These spots do not correlate with theoretical oligomers of mt-AspRS, suggesting the existence of this enzyme in complexed forms.
Figure 6: BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE 2D western blot on mitochondrial extract. A) Purified mitochondria from HEK293T cells were solubilized with digitonin prior to loading the mitochondrial extract on BN-PAGE. In these conditions, position of some of the respiratory chain complexes can be assigned. B) The lane of gel (from high to low molecular weight) was cut out and placed horizontally on denaturing gel (SDS-PAGE) followed by standard western blotting. Mt-AspRS was then immunodetected with anti-mt-AspRS on the PVDF membrane (zoom-in of the detected mt-AspRS). C) Mt-AspRS molecular weights were determined from the graph where log(MW Markers) is a function of the relative migration distance (Rf) of MW markers.
1.2.1.2. Detection of mt-AspRS in different bands after cross-linking of mitochondrial extract with glutaraldehyde

Glutaraldehyde (Figure 36A) is a bifunctional cross-linker bridging unspecifically almost any pairs of molecules close together at a distance of < 8 Å. It is used, for example, to determine the oligomerization state of proteins (Fadouloglou et al. 2008). The conditions of cross-linking used in our experiments were adapted and optimized from Freitag et al. 1997. Mitochondria were enriched from HEK293T cells. Proteins from mitochondrial extract were cross-linked, during 5 and 20 minutes, before being analyzed by western blot. After 5 min of cross-linking, three bands were detected using anti-mt-AspRS antibody (Figure 7A). The first band corresponds to the monomer of mt-AspRS as compared with the uncross-linked sample. The second band has an apparent MW likely corresponding to the dimer of mt-AspRS. The third band is located below the band 250 kDa of the MW ladder. After 20 min of cross-linking, 2 bands were detected (they correspond neither to the monomer nor to the dimer), in addition to the dimer detected with a very low intensity (Figure 7A). The first and the second band are located respectively below and above the band 250 kDa of the MW ladder. Disappearance of the monomer after 20 min of cross-linking means that the time was enough to covalently link all organized mt-AspRS (dimer and complexes). This result suggest that, in HEK293T cell, mt-AspRS is present as a dimer and belonging to 2 complexes and not present as a monomer, consistently with BN-PAGE experiment (section 1.2.1.1.).

Pure recombinant mt-AspRS was submitted to cross-linking experiment in order to verify that the bands observed above do not result from auto-crosslinking of the enzyme (Figure 7B). In addition to bands corresponding to the monomer and dimer of mt-AspRS, a smear is detected with some intense bands. Cross-linking of recombinant mt-AspRS displays a profile, which is different from the profile of endogenous mt-AspRS after cross-linking of mitochondrial extract (Figure 7A).

Although cross-linking experiment with glutaraldehyde is not so conclusive, detection of mt-AspRS in two different bands could suggest a correlation with what have been observed in BN-PAGE. In order to strengthen this approach, it would be interesting to perform the cross-linking on living cells prior to mitochondrial purification and western blot analysis.
Figure 7: Cross-linking of mitochondrial extract, and recombinant mt-AspRS. A) Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells. Mitochondrial extract was subjected to cross-linking with glutaraldehyde prior to western blot analysis. B) Recombinant mt-AspRS was cross-linked with glutaraldehyde to assess the multimers formation.

Altogether, both BN-PAGE and cross-linking with glutaraldehyde approaches provide the first evidence that mt-AspRS likely belongs to two different complexes. These latter do not correspond to multimers of mt-AspRS, and their detection by BN-PAGE suggests a certain stability. Taking into account that a previous study, where different biophysical approaches were used in vitro, detected recombinant mt-AspRS only as a dimer (Gaudry et al. 2012, Sauter et al. 2015), we do not consider the monomeric but only the dimeric form of mt-AspRS to estimate the size of partners. Thus, our results suggest that dimeric mt-AspRS interacts with at least macromolecules of ~ 85 and of 170 kDa. If we assume that the macromolecules interacting with dimeric mt-AspRS include one or two tRNAs, different sizes of the partners would be possible (Table 1).
### Table 1: Prediction of mt-AspRS partner sizes

Based on the size of complexes detected by BN-PAGE and glutaraldehyde cross-linking, the size of the mt-AspRS partner is predicted (with or without tRNA molecules).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complex</th>
<th>Dimeric mt-AspRS</th>
<th>Number of tRNAs 25 kDa</th>
<th>Size of additional partner(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complex 1</td>
<td>~ 140 kDa</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>85 kDa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ 225 kDa</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60 kDa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35 kDa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170 kDa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ 310 kDa</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>145 kDa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>120 kDa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although, mt-AspRS has a high affinity to its cognate tRNA with a $K_d$ of ~ 250 nM (Neuenfeldt *et al.* 2013), it is unlikely that the tRNA still interacting with mt-AspRS. If this were the case, dimeric mt-AspRS would be detected at a molecular weight higher than 140 kDa. Because 85 kDa is a half of 170 kDa (in the case of no tRNA partner), one can speculate that the partner is composed of two monomers interacting with each mt-AspRS monomer.

#### 1.2.2. Using cross-linking as a tool to identify mt-AspRS partners

As mentioned previously, a lot of effort was furnished to determine potential mt-AspRS partners by immunoprecipitation and pull-down experiments without any reproducible results. Now, we have a clear evidence of the belonging of mt-AspRS to a complex of higher molecular weight, suggesting the existence of cellular partners. Since cross-linking is stabilizing complexes that are too transient, we decided to keep using cross-linker while searching for mt-AspRS partners. However, immunoprecipitation experiments performed after glutaraldehyde cross-linking of mitochondrial extract, remained unsuccessful.
1.2.2.1. Fishing of mt-AspRS partners with sulfo-SBED cross-linker

We used another cross-linker having different properties suitable, in theory, to resolve our problem (Figure 36B). Sulfo-SBED is a multi-functional cross-linker, which allows tagging protein partners with biotin molecules upon UV exposure. Reduction by DTT releases His-tagged mt-AspRS from biotinylated protein partners. Theoretically, this biotin molecule will enable the detection of protein partners both by western blot using HRP-conjugated streptavidin, and also by mass spectrometry analysis. In addition, the biotin on partner proteins will allow their enrichment on streptavidin-conjugated beads (Figure 36C).

Recombinant His-tagged mt-AspRS was produced in *E. coli*, purified by affinity chromatography on a nickel column, and conjugated to the sulfo-SBED cross-linker. As a control experiment, sulfo-SBED-conjugated mt-AspRS was subjected to UV and reduced with DTT to investigate if the dimeric protein can “auto” cross-link, *via* either intra-molecular or inter-molecular bridges. Sulfo-SBED-conjugated mt-AspRS was detected by HRP-streptavidin during western blot analysis (band detected at a position corresponding to a protein of 70 kDa), which means that mt-AspRS is able to cross-link with itself. When the conjugated mt-AspRS is not cross-linked with UV, only a residual fraction of mt-AspRS is detected. This is likely due to the photosensitivity of sulfo-SBED moiety, as specified by the supplier. Unconjugated mt-AspRS was not detected with HRP-streptavidin, while detected with anti-mt-AspRS antibody, used as a control on the same PVDF membrane (Figure 8A).

Sulfo-SBED-conjugated mt-AspRS (at different concentrations; from 150 ng to 100 µg) was incubated with mitochondrial extracts, cross-linked with UV and analyzed by western blot (Figure 8B). Several and distinctive bands, which correspond to potential partners, were revealed by HRP-streptavidin in addition to a large band detected at 70 kDa corresponding to the auto-cross-linked mt-AspRS.
Results & discussion: Chapter 1

Figure 8: Cross-linking with Sulfo-SBED cross-linker. A) Recombinant mt-AspRS was used to evaluate the autocross-linking of the dimeric mt-AspRS after conjugation with Sulfo-SBED. B) Sulfo-SBED conjugated mt-AspRS was incubated with mitochondrial extract (from HEK293T cells) and cross-linked with UV. After reducing with DTT, proteins were analyzed by western blot and the biotin moiety of Sulfo-SBED detected with streptavidin-HRP.

In order to identify protein partners, mitochondrial extract was cross-linked with conjugated mt-AspRS and reduced with DTT. Biotinylated protein partners were enriched using streptavidin coupled to magnetic beads and analyzed by mass spectrometry (with or without prior SDS-PAGE separation). Several proteins were detected, but no biotinylated peptides. In other words, what was supposed to be the direct evidence of the interaction (the biotin on the partners) was not detected. In order to further define the problem, conjugated-mt-AspRS was cross-linked alone, reduced, and analyzed by mass spectrometry. Although, several peptides of mt-AspRS were detected, no biotinylated peptide was detected demonstrating clearly that the limitation was at the level of mass spectrometry detection.

Using sulfo-SBED cross-linker allowed the detection of protein partners of mt-AspRS on western blot, but failed to identify these partners by mass spectrometry.
1.2.2.2. Using of affinity purification to isolate cross-linked complexes

The mass spectrometer used was not able to detect the biotin moiety of sulfo-SBED. We thus decided to take advantage of this molecule and to exploit it as a mean of enrichment, using the biotin of sulfo-SBED in addition to the His-tag of mt-AspRS allowing the purification on Nickel column. Mitochondrial extract was cross-linked with sulfo-SBED conjugated mt-AspRS, and then subjected to affinity purification either on Nickel-agarose beads, streptavidin-magnetic beads, or both of them successively. The general strategy and the results we obtained are presented in figure 9.

Mass spectrometry analyses were performed after separation of proteins on SDS-PAGE in order to avoid the auto-cross-linked mt-AspRS (as observed in figure 8A). Venn diagrams display the number of identified proteins for each type of purification, and the number of common proteins between the three processes (Figure 9). Besides no common protein was detected, datasets were almost different for every duplicate (datasets differing by the identified proteins and their number). This indicates once more a lack of reproducibility. Despite we used purified mitochondria in our different experiments; lots of identified proteins were annotated as cytosolic proteins.

Although, mt-AspRS belongs to different complexes, we were unable to identify partners of mt-AspRS. Because each approach has its limitations, it would be necessary to combine different techniques to detect and validate the partner. One of the plausible hypotheses, which may explain why all approaches we used so far did not highlight a relevant candidate, is that the partners would be membrane proteins needing appropriate conditions. The other hypothesis is that mt-AspRS partner would be an RNA molecule rather than a protein. In that case, the techniques we used were incompatible and useless to identify the RNA partner.
Figure 9: Strategies of fishing and mass spectrometry results. Recombinant mt-AspRS (displaying a His-tag) was conjugated with Sulfo-SBED cross-linker prior to incubation with mitochondrial extract (HEK293T cells) and UV cross-linking. Mt-AspRS partners were subjected to different processes of purification taking advantage from the presence of the biotin (transferred from Sulfo-SBED moiety to the partner) and the His-tag.
1.3. Data mining to help partners identification

Identifying mt-AspRS partners appears to be a difficult task. Although high throughput analyses and *in silico* prediction are not always fully reliable, they may provide additional information which would be of valuable help to define the orientation to take or the approach to use.

1.3.1. Partners of human mt-AspRS identified by experimental high throughput analyses

By using a variety of approaches (Affinity capture-MS, Two hybrid and Co-fractionation), different partners have been attributed to mt-AspRS (Table 2) and referenced in BioGRID database (Emdal *et al.* 2015, Hutlin EL 2014, Hutlin *et al.* 2015, Giannone *et al.* 2010, Li *et al.* 2014, Li *et al.* 2015, Quevillon *et al.* 1999, Wan *et al.* 2015, Wang *et al.* 2011). All protein partners have been discovered once, except for lysyl-tRNA synthetase (KARS), which has been found twice using two different techniques. However, no report confirmed a functional interaction of mt-AspRS with one of these partners. Protein partners display also a wide range of cellular localization and only three proteins (or four, if we consider KARS which displays mitochondrial and cytosolic isoforms) are known to be localized in mitochondria: NARS2, MRPL12 and HSP60. Among mt-AspRS protein partners, two proteins possess an aminoacylation activity (KARS and NARS2), which might be good candidates for further investigation. Because mt-AspRS is directly implicated in LBSL disease (see Introduction section), High affinity nerve growth factor receptor (NTRK1), Dihydropyrimidinase-related protein 5 (DPYSL5) and Ephrin-type A receptor 8 (EPHA8) which are related to neuron growth and/or differentiation, are good candidates as well. However, these three proteins are, so far, annotated as being either cytosolic or plasma membrane proteins.
Table 2: mt-AspRS partners detected by high throughput analyses (referenced in BioGRID3,4)
1.3.2. Prediction of interacting partners based on short motifs present in mt-AspRS sequence

Protein-protein interaction is generally mediated by a physical contact between a domain and a short motif. Human mt-AspRS protein sequence was analyzed, using Minimotif Miner (MnM 3.0) program, to detect any functional short motif known to interact with a given protein (Balla et al. 2006). Table 3 shows all predicted partners based on the detected consensus sequences. Due to the high number of occurrence in the whole proteome of certain motifs, the presence of several motifs from the same family was necessary to consider a partner as a relevant one. From the Table 3, four major observations were made:

- Several consensus sequences (pale yellow) are predicted to interact with SH2 (Src Homology 2) or SH3 domains, which are generally present in signaling proteins
- Several consensus sequence (turquoise) are predicted to interact with FHA (forkhead-associated) domain present in different protein e.g. transcription factors
- Several consensus sequence (grey) are predicted to interact with protein adaptor from trafficking system e.g. AP complex implicated in the endocytosis
- Several consensus sequences (Orange) are predicted to interact with nuclear receptors

The first and second observations (pale yellow and turquoise) corroborate data of high throughput analyses. Indeed, some signaling proteins and 5 transcription factors members of Forkhead family have been detected as partners of mt-AspRS. Further investigations are needed to know whether results obtained by high throughput were false positives because of the interaction of these motifs of mt-AspRS with inappropriate partners, or in contrary, high throughput analyses confirmed the predicted interaction.

The third observation (grey) is vaguely correlated to data of high throughput analyses. AP complex mediates endocytosis upon external stimulation e.g. interaction of a receptor with its ligand. Among proteins referenced in BioGRID, two receptors are discovered as partners of mt-AspRS.
Table 3: Detection of potential functional short motif (physical interaction) on the full-length mt-AspRS, using Minimotif Miner 3.0.
For the fourth observation (orange), localization of nuclear receptor (NR)-interacting motifs on the 3D structure of mt-AspRS seems to be interesting (Figure 10). Three predicted motifs (plus one with a low score, which is not on Table 3) were close to each other and might form an interacting cluster with a nuclear receptor. Again, although some nuclear receptors exist in mitochondria (Lee et al. 2008), no experimental evidence has highlighted a relation with such proteins.

Figure 10: Conserved motifs are predicted in mt-AspRS sequence and are present in a cluster on its structure. 3D structure of mt-AspRS contains the catalytic domain (yellow), the anticodon-binding domain (blue), the hinge (grey) and the bacterial insertion domain (green). Four out of five predicted conserved motifs, interacting with nuclear receptors, are clustered at the external face of the catalytic pocket (two different views related by 90° rotation): 2 motifs in the 2nd helix (red and dark red), 1 in each of the 3rd and 4th helices (red).
1.4. Conclusions and Perspectives

Despite the effort furnished by two former PhD students using immunoprecipitation and pull-down experiments, no partner has been found. The aim of this chapter was to see whether human mt-AspRS has or not biologically relevant partners using other approaches.

Here, BN-PAGE and cross-linking approaches were used and showed that mt-AspRS exists in complexed forms, clearly different from the dimer form. Since we do not know the nature of partners, we propose digesting mitochondrial extract with an RNase before doing the same experiments. This would complement the result and discriminate between RNA and protein partners.

Immuoprecipitation combined with glutaraldehyde cross-linking failed to identify the partnership of mt-AspRS. As another approach, we used a multifunctional cross-linker (sulfo-SBED) theoretically able to reveal partners by western blot and by mass spectrometry. We were able to detect partners by western blot but unable to identify them by mass spectrometry. Then we used the properties of both sulfo-SBED and the His-tag present in mt-AspRS to perform “TAP-tag like” purification, but again we were unable to identify a relevant partner. We raised the hypothesis of a membrane protein partner for which the isolation and identification was not possible in our experimental conditions.

Data mining of high throughput and experimental data, as well as predicting interaction of mt-AspRS identified some interesting and valuable information about potential partners. However, they need additional experimental validation and/or further investigation. Lots of these potential partners are cytosolic proteins, which raises the question of how proteins annotated as cytosolic can interact with a protein annotated as mitochondrial. Are these proteins addressed to different compartments among which the mitochondrial localization has not been discovered yet? Or are they translocating from a compartment to another in certain conditions? In addition, we cannot exclude that they could be false-positives of high throughput analysis and insignificant prediction.

Although we were unable to identify the partner, our results about mt-AspRS complexes are promising. However, we are aware that this result is obtained in kidney cells (HEK293T) and cannot reflect what happens in neurons if we want to make a
correlation with the LBSL disease. In addition, studies on LBSL hypothesized a tissue-specific partner to explain the tissue-specificity of the disease, thus searching for a partner of mt-AspRS in neurons would be more relevant to understand the physiopathology of mt-AspRS as well as the etiology of LBSL.

Also, in this Chapter we only focused on protein partners of mt-AspRS, but this latter has been identified in the proteome of both mt-nucleoids (Rajala et al. 2015), and mt-RNA granules (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015). In the future, it would be interesting to take into consideration especially RNA partners, by performing e.g. CLIP-Seq experiments, since mt-AspRS is known to interact with RNA.
Chapter 2: mt-AspRS displays multiple localizations

2.1. Introduction

Human mitochondrial DNA (mt-DNA) encodes for 13 membrane proteins, which are all subunits of the respiratory chain. The translation machinery synthesizing these subunits (mitoribosome) has been localized at the inner membrane (Liu and Spremulli 2000). Later on, it has been shown that nucleoids (containing mt-DNA) and mitoribosomes are associated to each other at the inner membrane (Bogenhagen et al. 2014, He et al. 2012), in addition to other factors implicated in the mt-transcription and translation (e.g. TFAM He et al. 2012 or mt-EF-Tu Suzuki et al. 2007, He et al. 2012). Although mt-IleRS has been co-purified with ATAD3 (a nucleoid component) and mt-AspRS has been identified in the proteome of both mt-nucleoids (Rajala et al. 2015) and mt-RNA granules (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015), it is unclear if all mt-aaRSs are associated with this transcription/translation assembly. A former student, from the lab, has shown that mt-aaRSs do not all have the same sub-localization, some are both soluble (matrix) and membrane-associated, others are exclusively found in one of the two fractions. Also, it has been shown that the presence of a Mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS), its position in the protein sequence as well as its mode of processing are important information for the sub-localization of a mitochondrial protein (Opalinska and Meisinger 2015). In this chapter, while summarizing what has been done on mt-AspRS in terms of maturation and sub-localization as well as the possible relationship between them, additional and complementary results are presented and discussed.
2.2. Different maturation products of human mt-AspRS after its import into mitochondria

The MTS is important for targeting and translocation, but its processing (removal) is also important for the folding and the function of some mt-proteins. Thus, determination of the mature form of any mt-protein is helpful and sometimes necessary for its characterization. However, discrepancy between reality and *in silico* predictions could be time and energy consuming. Here, we summarize results obtained by different approaches to determine MTS cleavage sites and the mature form of mt-AspRS.

2.2.1. *In vitro* mitochondrial import experiments revealed two products of mt-AspRS processing

Mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS) of mt-AspRS is predicted *in silico* (Predotar, Small *et al.* 2004 and MitoProt, Claros and Vincens 1996) to be cleaved between residues Phe$_{47}$ and Val$_{48}$ (Bonnefond *et al.* 2005) or between residues Val$_{48}$ and Val$_{49}$ (Claros and Vincens 1996) (*Figure 11*). More recently, a new program MitoFate predicts mt-AspRS MTS to be cleaved between residue Ser$_{32}$ and Leu$_{33}$ (Fukasawa *et al.* 2015). However, Marie Messmer (a former PhD student) has performed *in vitro* import experiments and detected processed forms of mt-AspRS after its import into mitochondria (Messmer *et al.* 2011). Such pattern was similar to one obtained with e.g. the yeast mt Rieske Iron-sulfur protein, shown to be successively cleaved by the Mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP) and the Mitochondrial intermediate peptidase (MIP) (Nett and Trumpower 1996). It has been reported afterwards that many mitochondrial protein precursors, targeted to the mitochondrial matrix or to the inner membrane, are processed in two sequential steps by both MPP and MIP. These precursors are characterized by a motif at the C-terminus of the leader peptide named R-10 with the following characteristic sequence: $R_{10}X \downarrow (F/L/I)_{8}xx(S/T/G)_{5}xxx_{-1} \downarrow x_{+1}$ (reviewed in Gakh *et al.* 2002 and Teixeira and Glaser 2013). By analyzing the MTS of mt-AspRS, she has found a sequence similar to an R-10 motif ($R_{10}S \downarrow L_{8}LSQ_{5}SSQRR_{-1}$
Thus, the observed bands may correspond to MPP and MIP cleavages between residue Ser\textsubscript{32} and Leu\textsubscript{33}, and residues Arg\textsubscript{40} and Ile\textsubscript{41}, respectively. But, intermediate and mature forms have been detected (in import experiments) only after short time incubation of the precursor with mitochondria, or at low temperature, because the intermediate has a short half-life (Daum et al. 1982, Kalousek et al. 1988, Branda and Isaya 1995, Vogtle et al. 2011). So, it is unclear whether the detection of both intermediate and mature forms of mt-AspRS is biologically relevant, and whether their detection would be possible \textit{in vivo}.

![Figure 11: Mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS) of mt-AspRS and cleavage sites.](image)

2.2.2. Mass spectrometry analysis detected the Leu\textsubscript{33} and Pro\textsubscript{42} forms of mt-AspRS

Hagen Schwenzer (also a former PhD student) in collaboration with Lauriane Kuhn (Mass spectrometry platform/IBMC, Strasbourg) used another approach based on the calculation of all possible semi-tryptic peptides of the mt-AspRS N-terminus (from Nter-Met\textsubscript{1} to Phe\textsubscript{47}). Theoretical masses of processed N-terminal peptides were then compared to the experimentally detected peptides by mass spectrometry after the analysis of immuoprecipitated mt-AspRS. Of note, trypsin cleaves proteins and generates peptides with C-terminal lysine (Lys) or arginine (Arg) residues. Eight semi-tryptic peptides were
detected, among which, the peptides starting at Leu$^{33}$ and Pro$^{42}$ were detected with the highest scores and the only validated (Table 4A). In addition, two peptides out of four were detected with high scores and may correspond either to tryptic or semi-tryptic sequences, meaning that they may correspond either to N-termini generated by the trypsin from a longer sequence, or to real N-termini, respectively (Table 4B). Additional analyses are needed to determine whether the two latter peptides are tryptic or semi-tryptic segments. This result, which is obtained with the endogenous mt-AspRS, is consistent with the previous result obtained after import of in vitro-translated mt-AspRS, concerning the detection of two maturation products of mt-AspRS.

A) Semi-tryptic peptides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theoretical peptide sequence</th>
<th>Sequence name in the dedicated database</th>
<th>Sequence experimentally observed</th>
<th>m/z observed</th>
<th>Mascot Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YFPSWLSQ YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSLY RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA2</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPSWLSQ YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSLY RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA3</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWLSQ YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA4</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWLSQ YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA5</td>
<td>SWLSQYR</td>
<td>1093.5482 (547.7814=2+)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSLQ YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA6</td>
<td>WLSQYR</td>
<td>964.4956 (483.2551=2+)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSQL YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA7</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA8</td>
<td>SQLYRGSLR</td>
<td>1120.5786 (561.2966=2+)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QL YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA9</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA10</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA12</td>
<td>RGLSRPIR</td>
<td>953.6158 (477.8152=2+)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA14</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA15</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPIRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA16</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA18</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR TTQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA19</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQPIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA22</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIWGSYL RSLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA24</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGSYLR SLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA26</td>
<td>WGSYLR</td>
<td>822.4238 (412.2192=2+)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Results & discussion: Chapter 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theoretical peptide sequence</th>
<th>Sequence name in the dedicated database</th>
<th>Sequence experimentally observed</th>
<th>m/z observed</th>
<th>Mascot Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MYFPWSQL YRGLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSY RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA1-AA32</td>
<td>RLLOQSSQRR</td>
<td>1073.5680 (537.7913=2+)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLSRPIRR TTQPIWGSY RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA13</td>
<td>GLSRPIRR</td>
<td>839.5205 (420.7675=2+)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRR TTQPIWGSY RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA17</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R TTQPIWGSY RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA20</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTPQPIWGSY RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA21</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLLOQSSQRR IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA32</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA40</td>
<td>R1PEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>1335.7273 (446.2497=2+)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>AA41</td>
<td>IPEFSSFVVR</td>
<td>1179.6222 (590.8184=2+)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 4: Identification by mass spectrometry of the mt-AspRS N-terminal peptides.** A theoretical database was created with all possible N-termini from Met 1 to Arg 50 (1-50, 2-50, 3-50 … 47-50). The Mascot algorithm was used to evaluate the most probable N-terminal peptide: the threshold to find a good hit was set to 31, corresponding to the individual identity score calculated by Mascot for p-value<0.05. For each detected peptide: the peptide sequence, the mass/charge (m/z) value, the charge state and the Mascot score are indicated (n.d., not detected). N-terminal peptides are divided into A) Semi-tryptic and B) tryptic peptides.
2.2.3. Labeling of free N-termini prior to mass spectrometry analysis revealed three processed forms of mt-AspRS

In collaboration with Christine Carapito (LSMBO/IPHC, Strasbourg), N-termini of all mt-aaRSs are being analyzed using a strategy recently developed (Vaca Jacome et al. 2015). Mitochondria were purified from BHK21 cells transfected with WT mt-AspRS construct, or from HEK293T cells. Free N-termini of mitochondrial proteins were then labeled with light and heavy trimethoxyphenyl phosphonium (TMPP) and analyzed by mass spectrometry (Figure 12A). In order to minimize false-positives, validation of the detected TMPP-peptides must meet some criteria as described in Figure 12B. This strategy identified and validated three TMPP-peptides on mt-AspRS. This result means that mt-AspRS displays three different free N-terminal residues Leu$^{33}$, Ile$^{41}$ and Pro$^{42}$. Based on R-10 motif previously predicted, Leu$^{33}$ and Ile$^{41}$ forms are most likely generated by MPP and MIP, respectively. MIP probably generates the third form, as this peptidase has been shown to have more than one cleavage site in vitro (Marcondes et al. 2015). Aminopeptidase P family (APP), which includes a mitochondrial isoform (APP3 or XPNPPEP3), cleaves one N-terminal residue upstream a proline (Ersahin et al. 2005, O'Toole et al. 2010). Thus, one can suppose that Pro$^{42}$ form of mt-AspRS is generated by the mitochondrial XPNPPEP3, however, in this case the Pro$^{42}$ form of mt-AspRS would be generated after triple cleavages MPP, MIP and APP3. Alternatively, one can suppose that the MTS of mt-AspRS contains two MPP cleavage sites instead of an R-10 motif processed by MPP and MIP (as observed in Gordon et al. 1999). This hypothesis means that Leu$^{33}$ and Ile$^{41}$ forms would be generated by one MPP cleavage, and Pro$^{42}$ form would be processed by both MPP and XPNPPEP3 (Figure 11). What remains ambiguous is the fact we obtained the three forms simultaneously. Detection of both intermediate and mature forms has been reported for Icp55 (yeast homolog of human XPNPPEP3 with a different cleavage specificity) cleavage (Vogtle et al. 2009), but no report has demonstrated this observation with human XPNPPEP3. Recently, MPP and MIP have been demonstrated to cleave the ribosomal protein MRPL12 and generate two distinct mature forms. These latter have independent and different functions, respectively (Nouws et al. 2016).
2.2.4. Combination of all experiments confirms the co-presentation of three mature forms of mt-AspRS

Altogether, combination of all predictions and results strongly suggest the co-presentation of three isoforms of mt-AspRS starting at Leu₁₃₃, Ile₄₁ and Pro₄₂ residues. However, it is unclear how these forms are generated. Two hypotheses can be raised and considered: 1) MTS of mt-AspRS contains two independent MPP and one XPNPEP3 cleavage sites; or 2) mt-AspRS MTS contains an R-10 motif processed with MPP and MIP, with an additional XPNPEP3 cleavage site. Branda and Isaya have observed, in yeast, the presence of R-10 motif in a subset of proteins belonging either to the respiratory chain complexes or to the mt-translation/mt-DNA maintenance (Branda and Isaya 1995). In addition, Vögtle and co-workers have demonstrated that yeast MIP and
Icp55 cleavages are means of protein stabilization (Vogtle et al. 2009, Vogtle et al. 2011). Except for Icp55 substrates, which have been detected predominantly at their mature forms in addition to intermediates forms to a lesser extent (Vogtle et al. 2009), no co-presence (co-existence) of the intermediate and mature forms has been observed in vivo (Hartl et al. 1986). Because MTS cleavage is a fast process, both forms have been detected only in vitro under certain conditions (Daum et al. 1982, Kalousek et al. 1988, Gordon et al. 1999). So far, only MRPL12 has been shown to display two mature forms (generated by MPP and MPP/MIP cleavages) playing distinct functions (Nouws et al. 2016). Thus, ours results in human cells raise questions about the biological relevance of the co-presence of three mt-AspRS forms: if some forms are intermediates and other matures, why the three forms are detected? Is there any correlation between the three forms and a potential multifunction of mt-AspRS? If the mt-AspRS contains an R-10 motif, does it correlate with its function and sub-localization?

### 2.3. Intra-mitochondrial localizations of the human mt-AspRS

As mentioned above, a former PhD student has started investigating the sub-mitochondrial localization of human mt-aaRSs, and has showed that these enzymes do not all have the same sub-localization, some are both soluble (matrix) and membrane-associated, others are exclusively found in one of the two fractions. Here, we focus only on the localization of mt-AspRS.

#### 2.3.1. Dual localization of human mt-AspRS in different cell lines

Mitochondria from Human Embryonic Kidney cells (HEK293T) were purified and fractionated into soluble fraction (matrix and inter-membranes space) and membranes (inner and outer membranes) fraction (S and M in Figure 13). Purity of fractions was checked with antibodies raised against the Superoxide dismutase 2 (SOD2, Nair and McGuire 2005) and Prohibitin (He et al. 2012), which were used as markers for the soluble and membranes fractions, respectively. Markers proteins SOD2 and Prohibitin were detected in the soluble and membranes fractions, respectively (Figure 13). This means that fractions were pure and no cross-contamination was detected. Human mt-
AspRS was detected in both soluble and membranes fractions (Figure 13A). Same distributions were obtained with human fibroblasts and HeLa cells (Figure 13A). In parallel, Baby Hamster Kidney (BHK21) cells were transfected with a flag-tagged form of the human mt-AspRS prior to mitochondrial purification and fractionation. Expressed mt-AspRS was also detected in both soluble and membranes fractions using an anti-flag antibody, with pure fractions as demonstrated with controls (Figure 13B). With our fractionation protocol we cannot distinguish between matrix and IMS proteins in the soluble fraction, and between inner and outer membrane proteins in the membranes fraction, thus we suggest that mt-AspRS is in the matrix (soluble form) and interacting with the matrix side of the inner membrane (membrane-associated form) since mt-AspRS has been shown to be exclusively in the matrix side of human cells (Rhee et al. 2013). Of note, the western blot is not so resolving to distinguish between the three forms of mt-AspRS identified in section 2.2.

**Figure 13: Submitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS in different human cell lines.**

A) Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T, HeLa and fibroblasts and fractionated into soluble (matrix and intermembrane space) and membranes (outer and inner membranes) fractions. B) BHK21 cells were transfected with WT mt-AspRS prior to mitochondrial purification and fractionation. Endogenous mt-AspRS, Prohibitin and SOD2 were detected with their specific antibodies. Expressed WT mt-AspRS was detected with an anti-Flag. MT, total mitochondria. S, soluble fraction. M, membranes fraction. * based on the MW marker and mt-AspRS size, the upper band is non-specific.
Detection of mitochondrial proteins in both soluble and membrane fractions (dual localization) has been previously observed for e.g. some replication/transcription factors (Rajala et al. 2014). However, only few reports have established the link between dual localization and activity of the protein. For example, Isocitrate dehydrogenase from potato mitochondria has been shown to display distinct kinetic features depending on the soluble or membrane-associated localization, therefore the dual localization has been suggested as a mean of regulation of the enzyme (Tezuka and Laties 1983). We hypothesize that: 1) the dual localization may be also a mean of activity regulation and thus suggesting a dynamic repartition of mt-AspRS between soluble and membranes fractions depending on the cellular/mitochondrial demand; or 2) the dual localization may correspond to dual partnership e.g. a membrane protein partner with membrane-associated mt-AspRS and a soluble protein partner with soluble mt-AspRS, with different function for each partnership. Further investigations are needed to distinguish between the two hypotheses and also to see if there is a correlation between the dual localization of mt-AspRS and the mature products (isoforms) described in section 2.2.

2.3.2. Human mt-AspRS is a peripheral protein interacting with membrane most likely via electrostatic interactions

To help answering the questions raised above, we investigated how mt-AspRS is interacting with the inner membrane. As no transmembrane helix has been predicted with respect to the topology of mt-AspRS (it is not an integral protein), one of the most plausible hypotheses is that mt-AspRS may be a peripheral protein. To check that hypothesis, mitochondria from HEK293T cells were purified and fractionated. Mitochondrial membranes were then treated with sodium carbonate in order to release peripheral proteins and distinguish them from integral membrane proteins (TS and RM in Figure 14A) (as described in Mastrogiacomo et al. 1998, Delage et al. 2007, Kilbride et al. 2015). Western blots using antibodies against proteins of known sub-mitochondrial location were used to assess the quality of the fractionation process (Left box in Figure 14A). The Superoxide dismutase 2 (SOD2, Nair and McGuire 2005; Meyer et al. 2005) was used as a marker for matrix and soluble protein. Voltage-dependant anion selective channel protein 1 (VDAC1, Arnoult et al. 2009) and Prohibitin (He et al. 2012) were
shown to be integral proteins from the outer and the inner membranes, respectively. Mammalian mt ribosome (Liu and Spremulli 2000) as well as the Cytochrome c (Cyt c, Rytomaa and Kinnunen 1995), the Creatine kinase (CKMT1A, Schlattner and Wallimann 2000) and the heatshock protein 60 (Hsp60, Arnoult et al. 2009) were reported to be dual localized in the soluble and membranes fractions as peripheral proteins. Carbonate treatment released a fraction of membrane-bound mt-AspRS (TS fraction), but this latter is still detected in membranes fraction (RM) (Red box in Figure 14A). Protein markers of each mt compartment are discussed below.

Based on carbonate treatment result reproducibly obtained, we considered other hypotheses of mt-AspRS/inner membrane interaction. We tested the hypothesis of an anchorage via the mt-AspRS C-terminal extension, so we deleted this latter but the enzyme became insoluble. We also tested the possibility of an intermolecular disulfide bridge with an integral protein (Winger et al. 2007), S- or O-palmitoylation anchorage (Folmes et al. 2010, Kostiuk et al. 2008), or indirect interaction via mt-DNA or RNA (Rajala et al. 2014) (Figure 14B and C). Neither of the different treatments was able to release mt-AspRS from membranes, except for the treatment with 0.1 M of NaOH (but mt-AspRS was undetected in supernatant (Sp) fraction). This treatment did not release Prohibitin from membranes (Figure 14B).

While looking for an explanation to our result, we noticed that carbonate treatment could be performed alternatively. Indeed, instead of treating only mitochondrial membranes, whole mitochondria can be incubated (and sonicated) with sodium carbonate, and this approach seems to be more common than the first one (Rajala et al. 2014). Thus, we repeated the experiment of carbonate treatment on whole mitochondria prior to fractionation into soluble and membranes fractions (Right box in Figure 14A). This protocol released mt-AspRS, which was detected only in the soluble fraction (CS) similarly to other known peripheral proteins (Red box in Figure 14A). In agreement with the literature, SOD2 and VDAC1 were detected exclusively in the soluble and membranes fractions, respectively, with or without carbonate treatment. After carbonate treatment on mt membranes, Prohibitin was detected exclusively in the membranes fraction. However, upon carbonate treatment on whole mitochondria, a significant
amount was detected in the soluble fraction (CS). This contamination is probably due to the sensitivity of Prohibitin to carbonate extraction as it has been shown for some integral mt proteins (Kim et al. 2015). Cyt c, CKMT1A and the mitochondrial ribosomal protein 18 from the large subunit (MRPL18) were detected in both soluble and membranes fractions, and were recovered in the soluble fraction following carbonate extraction confirming their peripheral association with membranes. Hsp60 was also detected in the soluble and membranes fractions, however, after carbonate extraction Hsp60 was detected mostly in the soluble fraction with a slight contamination in the membranes fraction (CM), as observed by others (Engl et al. 2012). All these data assess for the quality of the fractionation process.

Similarly, we applied a treatment with KCl (250 and 500 mM) and were also able to release mt-AspRS from membranes (Figure 14D).

Despite the wrong path we took in the beginning to answer the question, we finally demonstrated that mt-AspRS is interacting with membranes most likely via electrostatic interactions.
2.3.3. Interaction of mt-AspRS with membrane is maybe dynamic and reversible

In order to check whether the interaction of mt-AspRS with the inner membrane is dynamic, we searched for studies tackling the same question with other mitochondrial proteins. Waksman and Rendon (Waksman and Rendon 1971, Rendon and Waksman 1971, Rendon and Waksman 1973 and Waksman and Rendon 1974) have performed a series of studies on the dynamics of the interaction of certain mt proteins, essentially Aspartate aminotransferase (GOT2) and Malate dehydrogenase (MDH), with the inner membrane. They showed that extra-mitochondrial substances trigger specific and reversible release of these proteins from the inner mitochondrial membrane (Rendon and Waksman 1973). In addition, Williamson has showed in E. coli that leucyl-tRNA
synthetase was retrieved either soluble or membrane-associated depending on leucine concentration (Williamson 1993). We applied a similar approach and screened different chemicals at different concentrations (see the list and concentrations in the methods section) on mitochondria isolated from HEK293T cells. Distribution of mt-AspRS between soluble and membranes fractions was then assessed. In order to facilitate the analysis, only the membranes fractions were analyzed by western blot, and the intensity of mt-AspRS (membrane-associated form) was compared between treated and untreated mitochondria.

Among the numerous chemicals that were tested, only succinate and glutamate (50 and 10 mM, respectively) promoted a displacement of mt-AspRS from soluble to membrane-associated forms. This effect appeared, however, not to be mt-AspRS specific since the same observation was made to the matrix control SOD2 (treatment with 50 mM is presented in figure 15A).

Treatment of mitochondria with ATP at a concentration of 10 mM provoked a significant decrease in the intensity of mt-AspRS, but in both soluble and membranes fractions (Figure 15B). Western blot of Prohibitin is incomplete because only membranes fractions were analyzed during the screening (asterisk of Figure 15B). Since the treatment was performed on isolated mitochondria, mt-AspRS might be selectively degraded or released outside mitochondria.
Results & discussion: Chapter 2

Figure 15: Some screened chemicals changed the dual localization of mt-AspRS. Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells and used for the screening of chemicals. Chemicals did not change the dual localization except for: A) treatment with 50 mM succinate (same profile was obtained with glutamate) and B) treatment with 10 mM ATP. S, TS and RM fractions were obtained following Protocol 2 fractionation. * Prohibitin was detected on membranes fractions. Of note, during chemicals screening, only membranes fractions were analyzed.

2.4. Extra-mitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS in certain stress conditions

In order to see whether mt-AspRS is selectively degraded or released outside mitochondria, the experiment was repeated and the extra-mitochondrial media were analyzed (EM in Figure 16A). As previously observed, the mt-AspRS is detected in both soluble and membranes fractions after fractionation of untreated mitochondria.
Mitochondria treated with either ATP or GTP (10 mM) displayed highly reduced intensities of mt-AspRS in soluble and membranes fractions, but significant intensities in the extra-mitochondrial media (EM). This observation is specific for mt-AspRS since neither SOD2 nor Prohibitin was detected in the EM, but remained in their respective fractions, whatever is the applied treatment (Figure 16B). These observations clearly showed the release of mt-AspRS outside mitochondria upon treatment with either ATP or GTP. Treatment with ADP (10 mM) released a fraction of mt-AspRS but less intense than what was observed for ATP or GTP.

Figure 16: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) after chemicals treatment. Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells and treated with different chemicals. A) Workflow of mitochondrial treatment and fractionation. B) Mitochondria untreated or treated with 10 mM of either ATP, GTP or ADP prior to fractionation were analyzed by western blot. S and M, soluble and membranes fractions.
2.4.1. mt-AspRS and Cytochrome c are released without affecting mitochondrial integrity

The same experiment was repeated with increasing concentration of ATP ranging from 0.1 to 50 mM (Figure 17). Again, mt-AspRS was detected in the extramitochondrial medium (EM) when mitochondria were treated with 10 mM or higher concentrations of ATP. The integrity of mitochondria during these treatments was verified (Figure 17). To do so, the presence of markers mitochondrial proteins on both mitochondria and extra-mitochondrial media was analyzed by western blot. Markers are VDAC1 for the outer membrane; Prohibitin for the inner membrane, CKMT1A and Cyt c for the intermembranes space; SOD2, Glud1 and Hsp60 for the matrix. VDAC1, Prohibitin and SOD2 were detected only in mitochondria and not in the EM. CKMT1A and Hsp60 were detected in mitochondria, and slightly in the EM whatever is the ATP concentration and even in its absence. Cytochrome c was released into the EM at 10 mM or higher concentration of ATP. This last observation is consistent with similar data obtained by Yang and Cortopassi. Indeed, they observed a specific release of Cyt c after treatment of isolated mitochondria with dATP (Yang and Cortopassi 1998). Altogether, our data confirm that mitochondria remained intact upon the range of applied ATP treatment.
Figure 17: Verification of mitochondrial integrity upon ATP treatment. Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells and treated with different ATP concentrations, prior to fractionation into MT and EM fractions (see Figure 16A). Markers of each mitochondrial compartment were checked: VDAC1 for the outer membrane (OM), Prohibitin for the inner membrane (IM), CKMT1A and Cyt c for the intermembranes space (IMS), and for the matrix SOD2, Glud1 and Hsp60.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mitochondria (MT)</th>
<th>Extra-mitochondrial media (EM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@ mt-AspRS</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ VDAC1</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ Prohibitin</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ SOD2</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ Glud1</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ Hsp60</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ CKMT1A</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ Cyt c</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To refine the ATP concentration from which the release occurs, the experiment was repeated using ATP concentrations ranging from 1 mM to 10 mM (Figure 18A). Cyt c and mt-AspRS were released into the extra-mitochondrial medium around 4 and 6 mM of ATP, respectively. As ATP was shown to be an allosteric inhibitor of the complex IV (Cytochrome c Oxidase, COX) (Arnold and Kadenbach 1997), additional known inhibitors of the respiratory chain complexes were tested. None of them, however, provoked the release of mt-AspRS, except KCN, but at concentration higher than that used for complex IV inhibition (Figure 18B). After treatment with KCN, the integrity of
mitochondria was checked with the detection of SOD2. However, it has to be verified whether Cyt c is released into the EM after KCN treatment.

![Figure 18: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) after ATP and KCN treatments. Mitochondria purified from HEK293T cells were subjected to either A) ATP or B) KCN treatments.](image)

Cyt c release, in both mt Permeability Transition Pore (mPTP) dependent (swelling) and mPTP-independent manner, is known to be a trigger of cell death (apoptosis or necrosis) process (as reviewed in Cosentino and Garcia-Saez 2014). However, whether mt-AspRS release is mPTP dependent or independent, and whether mt-AspRS is involved in cell death have to be established.
2.4.2. Release of mt-AspRS is not due to mitochondrial swelling, and is insensitive to Cyclosporin A

To check whether mt-AspRS release is caused by mitochondrial swelling, mitochondria were incubated either in a hypotonic buffer or a buffer containing 500 µM of Ca\(^{2+}\), known to induce swelling (Halestrap et al. 2002), in comparison to ATP treatment. Mitochondria were also treated with Cyclosporin A (CsA) prior to treatment with ATP, hypotonic buffer or Ca\(^{2+}\)-containing buffer. CsA has been widely used to check the opening of mPTP and the swelling (Halestrap et al. 2002).

A

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
\text{Cyclosporin A} & - & + & - & + \\
\text{Calcium} & + & + & - & - \\
\text{Isotonic buffer} & + & + & - & - \\
\text{Hypotonic buffer} & - & - & + & + \\
\text{ATP} & - & - & - & + \\
\end{array}
\]

@ mt-AspRS

@ Cyt c

B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5 min</th>
<th>10 min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyclosporin A prior to ATP</td>
<td>0 10 20</td>
<td>5 10 20 µM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

@ mt-AspRS

@ Cyt c

Figure 19: Verification of mitochondrial swelling, and sensitivity of mt-AspRS release to Cyclosporin A (CsA). Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T prior to: A) treatment with Ca\(^{2+}\) (500 µM) in an isotonic buffer, or incubation in a hypotonic buffer. Both treatments were performed with or without prior treatment with CsA (10 µM) for 2 min. B) Treatment of mitochondria with different concentrations of CsA and incubation times, prior to treatment with ATP (10 mM) for 10 min.
Cyt c was released into the EM after incubation of mitochondria in the hypotonic buffer. However, incubation of mitochondria with calcium provoked only a slight release of Cyt c. In contrary to this latter, neither of the two treatments was able to release mt-AspRS into the EM. As seen above, treatment of mitochondria with ATP released both Cyt c and mt-AspRS. Treatment with CsA did not inhibit the release of either Cyt c or mt-AspRS (Figure 19). Usage of CsA has to be optimized since the control condition (Ca$^{2+}$/CsA), where the CsA was expected to inhibit Cyt c release, was unsuccessful.

Altogether, our results show that mt-AspRS and Cyt c release after ATP treatment is not caused by mitochondrial swelling, suggesting a selective and specific release in our conditions, although we do not know whether this phenomenon is sensitive or not to CsA. Of note, release of Cyt c has been shown to occur by different ways: mPTP opening (Yang and Cortopassi 1998), pro-apoptotic Bax/Bak oligomerization (Antonsson et al. 2000), anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 conformation change (Lei et al. 2006), and caspase-2/Bid pathway (Guo et al. 2002). It has been suggested that these mechanisms may be different mitochondrial responses to various apoptotic stimuli (Gogvadze et al. 2006). In addition to Cyt c, other pro-apoptotic proteins such as Apoptosis inducing factor (AIF), endonuclease G (Endo G), can be released into the cytocol (reviewed in Saelens et al. 2004). However, all these proteins are resident of the intermembranes space (IMS). Some matrix proteins have been detected outside mitochondria (reviewed in Soltys and Gupta 1999, Ng and Tang 2014), but so far no release of matrix protein under stress conditions has been reported. This observation raises the questions of how mt-AspRS is specifically released, and what are the other released proteins if any.

Interestingly, leucyl-tRNA synthetase (LeuRS) and its tRNA from *E. coli* have been detected in the periplasmic space under stress condition, suggesting a non-canonical function of this aaRS (Zhao and Martinis 2015).
2.4.3. Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM)

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were subjected to different analyses so that to complement the results and clarify following interrogations:

- As it has been shown in Chapter 1, mt-AspRS exists in dimeric and complexed forms; is mt-AspRS released into the EM as a dimer or in a complexed form?
- Since mitochondria can generate small mitochondrial-derived vesicles (MDVs) (as reviewed in Sugiura et al. 2014), is mt-AspRS free in the EM or entrapped into vesicles?
- Are mt-AspRS and Cytochrome c the only proteins released into the EM, or are there any others?

2.4.3.1. Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS)

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were analyzed by DLS and showed roughly homogeneous sized particles with a hydrodynamic diameter of 20 ± 5 nm in both samples. EM from ATP-treated mitochondria was three fold higher than the control EM in term of object number (Figure 20A). This result confirms the effect of ATP on the EM composition. Particles probably correspond to either lipid vesicles or protein complexes of about 700 to $1.10^3$ kDa.

2.4.3.2. Electron microscopy

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were analyzed with Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) after a negative staining. The analysis revealed the presence of globular objects displaying heterogeneous sizes ranging from 6 to 13 nm, in ATP-treated EM. Control EM was completely empty (Figure 20B). The latter result is intriguing since particles of 20 nm were detected by DLS in the same sample (Figure 20A). Taking into account the dehydratation during TEM analysis, these objects could be small vesicles or protein complexes estimated at ~ 500 to $10^3$ kDa of
molecular weights. For sake of comparison, mitochondrial ribosome is about 26 nm with a molecular weight of about $3.10^3$ kDa (O'Brien 2003), and membrane vesicles of living organisms of all kingdoms are ranging from 10 to 300 nm of diameter depending on their lipid and protein compositions (Deatherage and Cookson 2012).

Figure 20: Analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) with Dynamic light scattering (DLS) and Transmission electron microscopy (TEM). A) The EM was analyzed by DLS to measure the size of contained objects, and the diameter of these latter was plotted in the graph as function of the kilocounts per second. B) The EM was analyzed by negative staining with TEM.
Altogether, TEM and DLS results suggest the presence of objects in the EM corresponding to free protein complexes, or to lipid vesicles. Release from mitochondria has been demonstrated for several proteins, including Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDC), a big complex of about $8 \times 10^3$ kDa (reviewed in Soltys and Gupta 1999, Ng and Tang 2014). Some of these proteins are released entrapped within Mitochondrial-derived Vesicles (MDVs) to target other organelles (Neuspiel et al. 2008, Soubannier et al. 2012, Sugiura et al. 2014). However, the size of these MDVs has been shown to measure between 70 and 100 nm, and do not correspond to the 20 nm observed in our experiments. Since we performed our experiments *in organello*, we cannot exclude that formation of MDVs *in vivo* requires factors that are absent *in organello*, which might explain the size difference. If the released mitochondrial proteins were free in the EM, this would suggest the existence of an export machinery. This hypothesis has been confirmed in certain conditions for intermembranes space (IMS) proteins, which are exported through Tom40 to be degraded in the cytosol by the proteasome (Bragoszewski et al. 2015). However, no such machinery has been described so far for the “export” of matrix proteins.
2.4.3.3. Mass spectrometry

Mass spectrometry analyses were performed on EM from ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria, in quadruplicate from independent experiments (4 EMs for each condition). Because of the large data obtained, we set a strong threshold to validate proteins. Indeed, these latter must be detected within the 4 experiments (quadruplicate) with 5 spectral counts in at least one experiment, and must be absent from the 4 controls. 143 proteins were exclusively detected in the EM of ATP-treated mitochondria, among which 13 are annotated as mitochondrial proteins (Table 5. The complete list is presented in Annex 5). More than 90% of detected proteins are annotated as cytosolic or nuclear.

We think that ATP treatment might have provoked the dissociation of contaminant complexes as it has been shown for some complexes (Okorokov and Milner 1999, Huss and Wieczorek 2007, Adamek and Geeves 2014). In that case, ATP-liberated proteins would be then detected in the EM, while for control EM the contaminant complexes would be pelleted with mitochondria. In addition, due to the poor annotation of some proteins in databases, we cannot exclude that some of the so-called “contaminant” proteins (initially annotated exclusively cytosolic or nuclear proteins) could be mitochondrial proteins.

Except Cyt c, which is released in the apoptosis process (Yang et al. 1997, Kluck et al. 1997), no other pro-apoptotic proteins were detected (Saelens et al. 2004). However, some of the 13 released proteins (annotated as mitochondrial proteins) have been directly or indirectly related to apoptosis: SUVP3L1 (Szczesny et al. 2007), CKMT1A (Datler et al. 2014), PPIF or Cyclophilin D (Eliseev et al. 2009), PYCR1 (Ernst et al. 2002). This observation raise the question whether all the released proteins are implicated or not in the apoptosis. Of note, Cyclophilin D is the mitochondrial target of Cyclosporin A (Halestrap et al. 2002).

Our mass spectrometry analysis was focused only on protein detection, and it would be worth checking whether other mitochondrial macromolecules (especially RNA) are present in the EM, since some mt-tRNAs can be detected in the cytosol under stress conditions (Maniataki and Mourelatos 2005, Mei et al. 2010, Marnef et al. 2016).
Table 5: Mass spectrometry analysis of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of four independent experiments.
Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells and treated (or not) with ATP 10 mM. EMs of the four experiments (ATP-1 to -4 and 4 Ctrl-1 to -4) were analyzed by mass spectrometry. To be validated, a protein must be: 1) absent from the four controls, and 2) detected with 5 spectral counts in at least one ATP experiment.
As observed previously by western blot (Figure 17, 18A and 19), mass spectrometry analysis detected both mt-AspRS and Cyt c with high scores. Intriguingly, CKMT1A was exclusively detected in the EM of ATP-treated mitochondria by MS analysis, whereas it was detected in the EM of both conditions by western blot (Figure 17). Glud1, as well, was detected by mass spectrometry but not by western blot analysis, raising the question of whether the antibody we used for this protein was specific or not (Figure 17). Mt-TyrRS was detected in the EM after MS analysis, and slightly detected after western blot analysis (Figure 21). Taking into account MS scores and western blot intensities, mt-TyrRS was released to a lesser extent than mt-AspRS. Although some released proteins (annotated as mitochondrial) need further validation, our results confirm at least the release of mt-AspRS and Cyt c.

**Figure 21: Detection of mt-TyrRS in the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of ATP-treated mitochondria.** Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells and treated with different concentrations of ATP. After separation of the EM from mitochondria (MT), samples were analyzed by western blot to detect mt-TyrRS.

### 2.4.3.4. Cross-linking with glutaraldehyde

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were cross-linked (as performed in 1.3.1.2. of Chapter 1) prior to western blot analysis. Mt-AspRS was detected only in the EM of ATP-treated mitochondria at a high molecular weight, around 250 kDa (Figure 22). It seems that mt-AspRS is released in a small complex. The size of this latter is close to what was observed in Figure 7A (Chapter 1).
In Chapter 1, we speculated that dimeric mt-AspRS is maybe interacting with 2 monomers of unknown partner having a theoretical MW of 85 kDa. In the list of released proteins, only SUPV3L1 has a MW of 88 kDa (including an MTS of about 5 kDa, Szczesny et al. 2010), which makes this protein as a potential partner even though the starting point was pure speculation. In addition, SUPV3L1 and mt-AspRS have been recently co-immunoprecipitated with GRSF1, a protein involved in post-transcriptional mt-gene regulation (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015, Antonicka et al. 2013).

![Figure 22: Glutaraldehyde cross-linking of the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM) of both treated and untreated mitochondria.](image)

2.4.4. Preliminary results about the cellular destination of mt-AspRS after release from mitochondria

So far, mt-AspRS release was observed after ATP treatment in organello (with isolated mitochondria), so we decided to see if the same effect would be observed in cellulo (with whole cells). However, assuming that high ATP concentration may not provoke in cellulo the observed effect on mitochondria in organello, we treated cells with KCN (see section 2.4.1.), which has already been performed in other studies (Prabhakaran et al. 2002).

HEK293T cells were treated with KCN at 0.4 mM for 1h, and then fractionated by differential centrifugation into nuclear, mitochondrial, microsomal (endoplasmic reticulum and plasma membrane) and cytosolic enriched fractions. Mt-AspRS was
detected in nuclear and cytosolic fractions of both treated and untreated cells. In the control, however, mt-AspRS was detected in mitochondria but not in the microsomal fraction, while mt-AspRS was detected in the microsomal fraction and less importantly in the mitochondrial fraction, in treated cells (Figure 23). Detecting mt-AspRS in the microsomal fraction is consistent with the hypothesis we made after TEM and DLS analyses i.e. mt-AspRS is probably released within vesicles. But for the moment we cannot know whether mt-AspRS was detected in the released vesicles or in vesicles already targeted (and fusioned) to the ER or to plasma membrane.

Our protocol for cell fractionation into different fractions (nuclear, mitochondrial, microsomal and cytosolic fractions) was not so optimized (e.g. detection of mt-AspRS in nuclear and cytosolic fractions) and also for KCN concentration since this inhibitor can induce either apoptosis or necrosis depending on its concentration (Prabhakaran et al. 2002). However, although the fractionation was not clean and the experiment has to be reproduced with appropriate markers for each fraction, we have a preliminary encouraging result indicating that mt-AspRS is likely released within vesicles and likely relocated to another cellular compartment.

**Figure 23: Cell fractionation of KCN-treated and untreated HEK293T cells.** Cells were treated with KCN (0.4 mM) for 1h prior to fractionation by differential centrifugation to obtain fractions enriched in different organelles. T, total. N, nuclear fraction (400 g). MT, mitochondrial fraction (16 000 g). Mic, microsomal fraction (endoplasmic reticulum and plasma membrane vesicles). C, cytosol.
2.5. Conclusions and perspectives

Mitochondrial gene expression factories (transcription/translation) are at the inner membrane vicinity, but it has to be clarified whether it is a general rule for all factors/macromolecules. To contribute answering this question, the lab started investigating sub-mitochondrial localization of mt-aaRSs with a specific focus on mt-AspRS.

First of all, combination of different results dealing with processing and maturation of mt-AspRS showed that this latter has three mature forms in mitochondria. These mature forms are likely generated following different cleavages of mt-AspRS MTS: 1) the form Leu$\text{_{33}}$ is most likely generated by a single cleavage of MPP (referred to as the first site); 2) the form Ile$\text{_{41}}$ is generated either by the second and independent cleavage of MPP, or by a combination of MPP and MIP cleavages; 3) the third form Pro$\text{_{42}}$ can be generated either by MPP/MIP/XPNPEP3 triple cleavages, or by XPNPEP3 after the second MPP cleavage. If we consider some forms as intermediates, the co-presence of the three forms is, however, uncommon since no intermediates have been detected with the ultimate mature protein, except for MRPL12 (Nouws et al. 2016). Interestingly, we observed in Chapter 1 (1.3.1.) that MRPL12 is among mt-AspRS partners, and has been detected by high throughput analysis (Table 2). If XPNPEP3 behaves like its yeast homolog Icp55 (Vogtle et al. 2009), co-presence of Ile$\text{_{41}}$ and Pro$\text{_{42}}$ forms would be explained. It has to be explored experimentally how the three forms of mt-AspRS are generated and whether their co-presence is biologically relevant.

Following mitochondrial fractionation into soluble and membranes fractions, mt-AspRS has been detected in both fractions. To answer how mt-AspRS is interacting with the inner membrane, we showed that this interaction is sensitive to carbonate and KCl treatments, and that mt-AspRS is a peripheral protein. To answer whether the dual localization of mt-AspRS is dynamic, we screened different chemicals on isolated mitochondria and followed the distribution of mt-AspRS between soluble and membranes fractions. Although, no chemical was able to change obviously the dual localization, it seems that this latter might be dynamic.
Unexpectedly, few chemicals provoked the release of mt-AspRS from intact mitochondria. Mt-AspRS was released together with few other proteins, among which the Cyt c. The release is not due to mitochondrial swelling and its sensitivity to Cyclosporin A treatment has to be tested again. Since Cyt c release is known to be a trigger of the apoptosis, our results suggest that mt-AspRS is probably playing a role in cell death or survival (pro- or anti-apoptotic). This hypothesis needs further investigations especially concerning: 1) the partner, which was interacting with mt-AspRS during its release, and which was detected after cross-linking experiment, 2) the new cellular localization of mt-AspRS after its release. These observations reinforce our willing to discover mt-AspRS partners (objective of Chapter 1).

Altogether, our results contribute to decipher additional properties of mt-AspRS, and give the first strong indication for an alternative function associated with the human mt-AspRS. Our results open the door to new investigations and new perspectives, particularly, in our understanding of the etiology of mt-AspRS associated disease (objective of Chapter 3).
Chapter 3: Impact of LBSL-associated mutations on human mt-AspRS properties

3.1. Introduction

Leukoencephalopathy with Brainstem and Spinal cord involvement, with Lactate elevation (LBSL) is associated with mutations of the human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS) sequence. The link between these mutations and the etiology of LBSL disease is still elusive, essentially due to the lack of fundamental knowledge about mt-AspRS. Our investigations on partnership and organization of mt-AspRS (Chapter 1 & 2) and their link with the expected alternative function may contribute to the understanding of the possible molecular relationship between mutations and LBSL phenotype. In turn, the study of pathology-related mutations may also contribute to discover new properties of the mt-AspRS. In this Chapter, we assess the impact of some representative LBSL-causing mutations on some \textit{in cellulo} properties of the mt-AspRS such as its solubility, its dual localization, and its release from mitochondria. To reach this aim, we used a mammalian expression system to study the chosen mutations individually, as well as fibroblasts derived from heterozygous compound patient bearing the frequently reported splicing defect on one allele and a new unreported missense mutation on the other one.

3.2. Description of mutations and experimental procedure

Human mt-AspRS is composed of Anticodon (AC) binding domain, Catalytic domain interrupted by the Bacterial insertion domain, and the C-terminal extension \textit{(Figure 24A)}. LBSL-causing mutations are spread throughout the sequence of mt-AspRS, and most of them are associated in patients with a splicing defect of the exon 3. This splicing defect is qualified as leaky because residual WT mt-AspRS can be produced (~15%) allowing patient survival (van Berge \textit{et al.} 2012). Our team has investigated some
mutations in vitro, in cellulo or in organello for their expression, dimerization, targeting to mitochondria (Messmer et al. 2011; van Berge et al. 2013). This work is in the continuity of what has been previously done, but using a new approach and exploring other mt-AspRS properties.

**Figure 24: The chosen LBSL-causing mutations and the general strategy of their study.** A) Seven reported and one unreported LBSL-related mutations are indicated on the structure of mt-AspRS: S45G, R58G and T136S are located in the anticodon-binding (AC) domain (orange); Q184K and R263Q are located in the catalytic domain (yellow); G338E is located in the bacterial insertion domain (green); L613F and L626Q are located in the C-terminal extension. B) The allelic composition of LBSL patients bearing the chosen mutations. C) The general strategy followed in this work with the section number, specific of each mt-AspRS property.
For our studies, representative mutations were chosen: S45G, R58G and T136S are located in AC-binding domain, Q184K and R263Q in the Catalytic domain, L613F and L626Q in the C-terminal extension. Some of these mutations are found in combination, and others are combined with splicing defect in patients (the allelic compositions are given in Figure 24B). Using BHK21/MVA expression system (Jester et al. 2011), the chosen mutations were studied individually for their solubility, dual localization, and their release from mitochondria (Figure 24C). Furthermore, except one mutation leading to a premature stop codon, no missense mutation in the Bacterial insertion domain has been reported so far. Here, we report newly discovered and unreported G338E mutation located near the Bacterial insertion domain. To study the dual localization of this mutant, we used both fibroblasts derived from LBSL patient, and BHK21 expression system. Due to technical issues, the impact of this mutation on the release of mt-AspRS from mitochondria was studied only in the expression system (Figure 24C).
3.3. Some LBSL-associated mutations impact the solubility of mt-AspRS in cellulo

WT and mutants of mt-AspRS were expressed and their solubility either in whole cells or in enriched mitochondria was estimated by western blot on three independent sets of experiments (Figure 25A). The aim of the present study is to analyze the impact of individual mutations on the solubility of mt-AspRSs, regardless of the impact on the expressions (already investigated in van Berge et al. 2013). To do so, we normalized the total amount of expressed protein (either WT or mutated) to a value of 100% and considered the relative distribution into either the soluble or the insoluble fractions. In general, the solubility determined after mitochondrial enrichment by differential centrifugation was slightly higher than the solubility of mt-AspRS in the whole cells. After quantification of mt-AspRS from soluble fractions and comparison to the WT (Figure 25B), mutants could be grouped in four classes ranging from slightly more soluble (L613F), very weakly impacted/non impacted (L626Q), moderately impacted (S45G, R58G, T136S, R263Q), to strongly impacted (Q184Q). The most significant decrease in solubility was observed for mutant Q184K (with p-values ≤ 0.01, upper panel of Figure 25B). Quantification of insoluble fractions showed a highest and statistically significant insolubility for Q184K mutant (lower panel of Figure 25B). Intriguingly, Q184K mutant has been produced in E. coli and has been shown to not impair the aminoacylation activity in vitro although the mutation is located in the catalytic site (van Berge et al. 2013). Thus, Q184K mutation likely affects the solubility in fine but could be due to refolding (after the import into mitochondria) as it has been reported with the human mt-PheRS (Banerjee et al. 2011; Elo et al. 2012). Mutations S45G and G338E are discussed in section 3.4. and 3.6., respectively.

Except for S45G and G338E mutants, this part of work belongs to a wider investigation of the impact of pathology-related mutations on the biophysical properties of the mt-AspRS (Annex 2, Sauter et al. 2015). This article showed that the studied mutations impact differentially the solubility and the stability, but not the architecture of mt-AspRS.
Figure 25: Solubility of WT and mutated mt-AspRSs in cellulo. A) Representative western blots of WT and mutant mt-AspRS (detected with anti-Flag antibodies) insoluble and soluble fractions, within whole cells or enriched mitochondria. Detections of SOD2 and Prohibitin were performed as loading controls for the soluble and the insoluble fractions, respectively. Three sets of independent experiments for each condition (whole cells and enriched mitochondria) were analyzed. B) Relative abundance of mutant proteins as compared to WT mt-AspRS in soluble (top) and insoluble (bottom) fractions. Relative amounts of polypeptides were estimated and normalized according to the WT mt-AspRS, arbitrarily set to a value of 1 in both soluble and insoluble fractions. Errors bars illustrate the standard deviations calculated from the three sets of independent experiments. *p < 0.05 and **p ≤ 0.01 based on Student’s t-test.
3.4. Most of LBSL-associated mutations do not impact mt-AspRS dual localization

WT and mutants of mt-AspRS were expressed and their distribution between soluble (S), membranes (M) and residual (R) fractions was determined by western blot (Figure 26A). The experiment was repeated three times and the percentage of each fraction (in each experiment) was calculated, assuming that S + M + R = 100% of the total expressed protein. Histograms displaying relative amounts of mt-AspRS in the three fractions are shown in Figure 26B. A statistically significant (p-values < 0.05) reduction in the soluble IMS/matrix fraction was observed for Q184K and R263Q mutants. Even with variations, no significant effect was noticed in the membranes fractions of all mutants. The residual fraction of Q184K mutant was significantly increased compared to WT mt-AspRS (p-value < 0.05).

Q184K mutation affected the matrix localization of mt-AspRS, consistently with what has been observed in section 3.2.: the mutant Q184K showed the lowest solubility and the highest propensity to aggregate (Sauter et al. 2015). However, Q184K did not affect significantly the inner membrane localization of mt-AspRS. Therefore, it seems that the membrane localization of this mutant protects a fraction of the protein from aggregation. R263Q mutant showed variable results from one experiment to the other in terms of matrix localization. This variability has already been observed when investigating the solubility of this mutant in cellulo (Sauter et al. 2015). Again, the membrane localization of R263Q was not affected suggesting a sort of protection. It has been suggested that the survival of LBSL patient is probably due to the residual activity of WT mt-AspRS since the splicing defect associated with most mutations is leaky (van Berge et al. 2012) and because patients homozygous for the splicing defect have been reported (e.g. Miyake et al. 2011). Thus the membrane localization of mutated mt-AspRS could also contribute to the residual activity if this latter is not affected by the mutation, and if the membrane-associated form of mt-AspRS is active at this localization.
Results & discussion: Chapter 3

Figure 26: Impact of LBSL-causing mutations on the dual localization of mt-AspRSs in cellulo. BHK21 cells were transfected with different construction of mt-AspRS (WT and mutants). Mitochondria were purified and fractionated into soluble (containing matrix and intermembranes space proteins), membranes (containing outer and inner membrane proteins), and residual (containing unbroken mitochondria and possible aggregates) fractions. A) Representative western blots of WT and mutant mt-AspRS (detected with anti-Flag antibody). Detections of both SOD2 and Prohibitin were performed as loading controls for all fractions. Three sets of independent experiments were analyzed. B) Relative abundance of mutant proteins as compared to WT mt-AspRS in each fraction. Relative amounts of polypeptides were estimated and normalized according to the WT mt-AspRS, arbitrarily set to a value of 1. Errors bars illustrate the standard deviations calculated from the three sets of independent experiments. *p < 0.05 and **p ≤ 0.01 based on Student’s t-test.
The case of S45G mutant is puzzling. Indeed, patient bearing this mutation displays quite normal mitochondrial activity in lymphoblasts (Scheper et al. 2007). Another study on HEK293T cells, has showed impairment of the mutant import \textit{in organello}, but with a normal processing and targeting \textit{in vitro} and \textit{in cellulo}, respectively (Messmer et al. 2011). Of note, the latter experiment has been performed with a truncated form of mt-AspRS, and mitochondria isolated from their cellular environment. Our \textit{in cellulo} results showed that S45G mutant is soluble and dually localized in mitochondria similarly to the WT suggesting its normal import and processing. One of the hypotheses, which may explain all results, is that the location of S45G mutation near the processing site (see Chapter 2) could alter the efficiency of the import but not its total impairment. In consistence with that hypothesis, mutation in huntingtin protein has been shown to impair and reduce mitochondrial import, in neurons but not other cells, and lead to neuronal death in Huntington disease (Yano et al. 2014). In addition, it has been demonstrated that targeting and import of a same protein can be different from one cell or tissue to another (Matthews et al. 2010).

\textbf{3.5. Preliminary results on the impact of LBSL-associated mutations on extra-mitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS}

In HEK293T, we showed that mt-AspRS is released from mitochondria into the extra-mitochondria medium (EM) upon treatment with 10 mM of ATP (section 2.4. of Chapter 2). This result was also obtained with BHK21 cells transfected with WT mt-AspRS (Figure 27A). Here, we test the effect of mutations on the release of mt-AspRS. To do so, BHK21 cells were transfected with different constructions (WT and eight LBSL-mutants) and mitochondria were purified 36h after transfection. Isolated mitochondria were treated with 10 mM ATP for 10 min then centrifuged to separate mitochondria from the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM). These latter were ultracentrifuged before western blot analysis. WT and all mt-AspRS mutants were released to the EM but not at the same extent (Figure 27B). This preliminary result indicates that the release is observed with the expressed mt-AspRS WT in BHK21 cells
similarly to the endogenous protein in HEK293T cells. It indicates also that mutations tested in this study presumably do not impact the property of being released outside mitochondria. The experiment, however, has to be repeated so that to be statistically relevant. Interestingly, Q184K mutant was released even though we showed that this mutant is mostly insoluble (section 3.2.) and that its matrix localization is highly affected by aggregation (section 3.3.). This result means that the released Q184K mutant is provided only by the membrane-associated form since we showed that membrane localization of Q184K mutant is not significantly affected (section 3.3.). This result is also consistent with our hypothesis (Chapter 2) that mt-AspRS may be released entrapped into vesicles.

Figure 27: Release of WT and mutated mt-AspRSs from mitochondria. BHK21 cells were transfected with mt-AspRS DNA (WT or mutants). A) After transfection, purified mitochondria were treated with ATP (10 mM) for 10 min prior to separation of mitochondria from the extra-mitochondrial medium (EM). A same amount of mitochondria was untreated to serve as a control. B) Analysis of EM from the different mutant by western blot. For technical reasons, the experiment was split into two parts with separated controls.
Altogether, our preliminary results show that the studied mutations do not impact the release of mt-AspRS. To be conclusive and statistically relevant, the experiments have to be repeated.

3.6. LBSL patient bearing a new G338E mutation is reported

Our collaborators, from the institute IMAGINE (Paris), identified a patient with MRI pattern typical of the Leukoencephalopathy with brainstem and spinal cord involvement and lactate elevation (LBSL) disorder. PCR-based exome sequencing technique was further used to confirm mutation on DARS2 gene and the LBSL diagnosis. The patient was found to be heterozygous compound, displaying an already reported c.228-20_21delTTinsC (p.R76SfsX5) mutation (Scheper et al. 2007) on the first allele, and a novel c.1013G>A (p.G338E) mutation on the second allele.

3.6.1. G338E mutation of mt-AspRS affects a mammal-conserved residue

Gly338 is located at the junction between the catalytic domain and the bacterial insertion domain of human mt-AspRS (Neuenfeldt et al. 2013), situated downstream of a sequence highly conserved in all bacterial-type AspRSs namely $G_{329}TDKP{DTR}_{336}$, (based on a multiple alignment made of 120 sequences of AspRS proteins from bacteria (encompassing all bacterial subgroups) and 60 sequences of mt-AspRS proteins from eukaryotes (with representatives of mammals, arthropods, fungi and protists) (Schwenzer et al. 2014). Interestingly, a glycine residue (G) at position corresponding to 338 in the human mt-AspRS is found to be 100% conserved in solely the sub-group of mammalian mt-AspRS, and not conserved in all other clusters of the alignment, emphasizing an importance of the glycine residue at this position in the restricted cluster of mammalian mt-AspRSs. More strikingly, a glutamate residue (E) is naturally found in corresponding position of Schizosaccharomyces pombe and Aedes aegypti mt-AspRSs, indicating that in those organisms, the substitution is not pathology-prone.
3.6.2. Mt-AspRS is weakly expressed in fibroblasts but dually localized

Mitochondria from fibroblasts, which are derived either from LBSL-diagnosed patient (p.R76SfsX5/p.G338E) or from a healthy control, were enriched and fractionated into soluble (S) and membranes (M) fractions. Of note, due to the slow growth of fibroblasts, and to the relatively low abundance of mt-AspRS mRNA in this type of cells (http://biogps.org; Ringwald et al. 2012), a huge number of fibroblasts was necessary for the experiments (20 fold of cells than for the same experiment using HEK293T cells). No difference of growth between healthy and LBSL-derived fibroblasts was noticed in high glucose medium. However, it is worth assessing the growth in e.g. galactose containing medium in order to force cells to respire and not rely essentially on glycolysis, which would be less important in the presence of galactose (Aguer et al. 2011).

In mitochondria from healthy fibroblasts, mt-AspRS was detected in both soluble and membranes fractions, similarly to the profile observed in HEK293T cells. In LBSL-derived fibroblasts, mt-AspRS was markedly less detected, but the profile of distribution, between soluble and membrane fractions, was similar to that found in healthy fibroblasts (Figure 28). Although, the expression of mt-AspRS in both fibroblasts was variable from one experiment to the other one and has to be reproduced, the impact of G338E mutation seems to be mild. In addition, it has to be elucidated whether the detected mt-AspRS in G338E-fibroblasts is the WT form (resulting from the leaky splicing defect), the mutated form, or a mixture of both. To answer this question and to assess the stability of both molecules, we propose to determine the ratio between WT and mutated forms either by RT-qPCR for mRNAs detection, or by mass spectrometry for proteins detection.
Figure 28: Dual localization of mt-AspRS in LBSL-fibroblasts. Mitochondria were purified from healthy and LBSL-fibroblasts and fractionated using: A) protocol 2 and B) Protocol 1 (see materials and methods section). All fractions were analyzed by western blot. MT, mitochondria. S, soluble. TS, carbonate treatment soluble. RM, residual membranes. M, membranes fraction. R, residual fraction containing unbroken mitochondria and possible aggregates. * based on the size of mt-AspRS, the upper band is non-specific.

In mammalian expression system (BHK21), solubility and dual localization of mt-AspRS were insignificantly impaired by the G338E mutation. Although aminoacylation of this mutant was not tested, it is likely that G338E mutation would not impact mt-AspRS activity because located far from the catalytic site and does not interfere with tRNA interaction. The absence of a strong or obvious impact of G338E mutation (at least on solubility and dual localization) reinforces our hypothesis on the existence of interacting partners or a moonlighting activity (or both) in vivo.
3.7. Conclusions and perspectives

LBSL disease has been specifically associated with mutations on mt-AspRS coding gene. The molecular link between mt-AspRS and the disease is, however, unclear. In this chapter, we assessed the impact of representative LBSL-causing mutations on cellular mt-AspRS properties, using mammalian expression system as well as fibroblasts derived from patient bearing unreported G338E mutation.

Leaning on previous studies (including those of the lab) and by combining biochemical and biophysical approaches, we demonstrated that mt-AspRS mutations do not affect a unique property of the enzyme, and each of them has an idiosyncratic impact. The impact of mutation on mt-AspRS solubility in cellulo was not significant, except for Q184K, which has a drastic impact on the solubility and a high propensity to aggregate (Annex 2, Sauter et al. 2015). This impact is probably due to refolding of mt-AspRS after its import into mitochondria.

We evaluated the impact of some LBSL-causing mutations on the multiple localizations of mt-AspRS (intra-mitochondrial dual localization and the release from mitochondria). The release of mt-AspRS was not affected by the mutations, neither was the dual localization. An exception was made for Q184K mutation, which affects the matrix localization of mt-AspRS consistently with our results on the solubility, but not the membrane localization. The membrane localization seems to protect a fraction of the mutant from aggregation and thus might contribute to the residual activity of mt-AspRS in the pathological context.

The usage of mammalian expression systems allowed studying mutations individually in contrary to fibroblast where both residual WT and mutated forms are assumed to co-exist. It had also the advantage of controlling the level of mt-AspRS expression. Furthermore, we were aware that the most limitation of this system is the use of viruses. Indeed, we do not know the impact of MVA virus infection on mitochondria, since some viruses can affect properties of this organelle (Ilkow et al. 2010, Khan et al. 2015). However, all our experiments were performed in comparison to WT mt-AspRS.
The expression of mt-AspRS in G338E-fibroblasts was less important than healthy fibroblasts. The dual localization of mt-AspRS, however, was similar for both types of fibroblasts. This experiment has to be reproduced despite limitations encountered with fibroblasts growth. Solubility and dual localization of the expressed G338E mutant, in BHK21 cells, are insignificantly affected. The major question we asked is whether the detected mt-AspRS is a WT, mutated form or both of them. RT-qPCR and mass spectrometry analyses should help answering that question.

Most of LBSL-causing mutations studied here do not drastically impact mt-AspRS properties. This result is consistent with the observation made after analysis of the impact of some mutations on the structure and the aminoacylation activity of mt-AspRS. Altogether these results are coherent with our strong hypothesis suggesting the existence of a non-canonical function of mt-AspRS although we need to provide the experimental evidence.
CONCLUSIONS & PERSPECTIVES
CONCLUSIONS & PERSPECTIVES
1. Objectives of the thesis

The general aim of the project is to contribute to the understanding of the link between mt-AspRS mutations and LBSL disease, by studying the properties of the mt-AspRS and by exploring LBSL-related mutations to direct the investigations. My PhD project contributed to this general aim through three objectives:

**Chapter 1**: to explore the organization of mt-AspRS in mitochondria, and whether this enzyme has or not protein partners.

**Chapter 2**: to identify the mature form of mt-AspRS and also to characterize the submitochondrial localization of this latter.

**Chapter 3**: to assess, *in cellulo*, the impact of some LBSL-causing mutations on properties of mt-AspRS not explored so far.

2. Summary of results from the three Chapters and general discussion

2.1. Newly discovered properties of mt-AspRS

**Human mt-AspRS is processed into different mature forms**

By different and complementary approaches, we demonstrated that mt-AspRS is processed into three mature forms upon its import. These mature forms start with Leu\textsubscript{33}, Ile\textsubscript{41} and Pro\textsubscript{42} residues, respectively (this part of work is in the process to be published, see abstract in Annex 3). Our hypotheses are: 1) the form Leu\textsubscript{33} is most likely generated by a single cleavage of MPP (referred to as the first site); 2) the form Ile\textsubscript{41} is generated either by the second and independent cleavage of MPP, or by a combination of MPP and MIP cleavages; 3) the third form Pro\textsubscript{42} can be generated either by MPP/MIP/XPNPEP3 triple cleavages, or by XPNPEP3 after the second MPP cleavage. Our hypotheses have to
be experimentally validated using recombinant peptidases or total mitochondrial extract for *in vitro* experiments with WT and mutated MTS e.g. substitution of the two arginine residues of the two MPP sites (R-2 motifs), followed by the same mass spectrometry approaches. Furthermore, what is intriguing in our results is the fact we detected simultaneously the three forms of mt-AspRS. If we assume that XPNPEP3 is similar to yeast Icp55, and that removal of one residue (Ile_{41} → Pro_{42}) is only a mean of stabilization, we would have *in fine* predominantly the Leu_{33} and Pro_{42} forms. The co-presence of these forms may have a biological relevance, since a similar case has been reported with MPRL12. Indeed, MRPL12 displays two mature forms generated by “alternative processing” from the same precursor protein, and each mature form has its own partnership and its specific function (Nouws *et al.* 2016).

**Human mt-AspRS is dually localized inside mitochondria, with soluble form and peripherally membrane-associated form**

Western blot analyses were performed on purified and fractioned mitochondria, isolated from different cell lines. Anti-mt-AspRS specific antibody detected the protein in both soluble and membrane fractions. The purity of fractions was checked with appropriate markers and showed no cross-contamination. Due to its topology and the absence of predicted transmembrane domain, mt-AspRS is expected to be a soluble protein, so we explored how this protein is associated with membranes. We showed that mt-AspRS/membranes interaction is sodium carbonate- and potassium chloride-sensitive suggesting the occurrence of an electrostatic interaction with membranes or with integral protein(s). Since mt-AspRS has been reported as being a matrix protein (Rhee *et al.* 2013), we conclude that the membrane form of mt-AspRS is peripheral and interacting with the matrix side of the inner membrane (directly or indirectly). In addition, we explored whether the dual localization of mt-AspRS is dynamic and reversible by screening several chemicals on intact mitochondria. Our results were, at the time of writing of this manuscript, not so clear to allow conclusions about this question. Moreover, detection of three mature forms of mt-AspRS suggests a static dual localization, where one form (e.g. Leu_{33}) would interact with the inner membrane or with
an integral protein, and the others (e.g. Ile_{41}/Pro_{42}) remain soluble in the matrix, considering that Pro_{42} and Ile_{41} forms would behave similarly. In order to validate this hypothesis, we propose to analyze separately the soluble and membranes fractions and identify the mature N-termini of mt-AspRS, with the same approaches previously used.

Taking into account the mature forms of mt-AspRS, dual localization of mt-AspRS strongly suggests dual partnerships and/or dual functions, as it has been observed with MRPL12 (Nouws et al. 2016). Since mt-AspRS has been co-purified with Guanine-rich sequence binding factor 1 (GRSF1), a protein belonging to the RNA granules (MRG) and playing an important role in mt-RNA processing (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015), one can hypothesize as a first avenue of research that membrane-associated form of mt-AspRS may be localized to or belong to the MRG.

**Human mt-AspRS is belonging to different macromolecular complexes**

We used BN-PAGE and glutaraldehyde cross-linking approaches and detected three species of mt-AspRS in HEK293T cells. One species corresponds very likely to the dimeric mt-AspRS (~ 140 kDa), while the second and third ones showed higher molecular weights (~ 225 and ~ 310 kDa) and may correspond to different complexes mt-AspRS belongs to. Despite several attempts, we were unable to identify the partner(s) by mass spectrometry analyses though. Interestingly, detection of three species of mt-AspRS, corresponding likely to a dimer and two complexes, may be correlated with the three forms of mature mt-AspRS. Relying on the case of MRPL12, one can hypothesize that each mature form of mt-AspRS has its own partnership. In addition, one can also speculate that the dimeric and complexed forms of mt-AspRS would be soluble and membrane associated, respectively.

Because we failed to detect mt-AspRS partners by mass spectrometry, one of the hypotheses is that the partners are membrane proteins. To overcome this problem, we suggest the use of soft detergents, which are compatible with mass spectrometry analyses (e.g. Saveliev et al. 2013). Another hypothesis to account for the lack of detection of mt-AspRS partners is that they would be RNA molecules. Consistently, since mt-AspRS has been found in MRG structures (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015), it would be interesting
to take into consideration RNA partners. We propose to treat samples with RNase prior to BN-PAGE and cross-linking experiment to prove or disprove this hypothesis. Then we can perform e.g. CLIP-Seq experiments to identify the partners if any.

Furthermore, data mining of high throughput and experimental data, as well as predicting interaction of mt-AspRS identified interesting potential partners most of which are annotated as cytosolic proteins, although they need experimental validation before further investigations. These potential partners become more interesting since mt-AspRS can be released under certain conditions (see the section below).

**Human mt-AspRS is released from mitochondria under stress conditions**

During the screening of chemicals to see whether the dual localization of mt-AspRS is dynamic, few of these chemicals (e.g. 10 mM of ATP) provoked unexpectedly the release of mt-AspRS from mitochondria into the extra-mitochondrial medium. Mt-AspRS was released in a complexed form with a partner that we were, so far, unable to identify. Interestingly, the apparent molecular weight of the released complex is similar to one of the two mt-AspRS complexes detected by BN-PAGE and cross-linking, suggesting that it may be the same complex. In addition, mt-AspRS release occurs probably through vesicles smaller than mitochondrial derived vesicles (MDVs). Consistently, preliminary results on whole cell fractionation after KCN treatment showed the decrease of mt-AspRS signal in mitochondrial fraction and its increase in the microsomal (plasma membrane and ER) fraction, suggesting a release of mt-AspRS in vesicles. We have to confirm first this result with appropriate markers of different fraction, and then complete it with additional experiments. We propose to treat cells with KCN and detect mt-AspRS by immunofluorescence to follow the translocation of this latter. One can also speculate (hypothesize) that mt-AspRS might transit from mitochondria into the ER through Mitochondrial-associated membranes (MAMs). It would be difficult, however, to test this hypothesis.

Mt-AspRS is released together with few other proteins (annotated as mitochondrial), among which the Cyt c. The release is not due to mitochondrial swelling
and is insensitive to Cyclosporin A treatment. Since Cyt c release is known to be a trigger of the apoptosis process, our results suggest that mt-AspRS is probably playing a role in cell death or survival (pro- or anti-apoptotic). We propose either to transfec cells with DNA constructs of mt-AspRS lacking the MTS (Leu$_{33}$ or Pro$_{42}$ forms preceded by a methionine in that condition), or transfec cell with the recombinant proteins directly and check whether mt-AspRS of cytosolic location (since deprived of a MTS) promotes apoptosis. This experiment can also be combined with a pro-apoptotic treatment, to see whether mt-AspRS protects the cells from apoptosis. The result that will be obtained could allow knowing if mt-AspRS release is involved in apoptosis. However, we cannot exclude the implication of released mt-AspRS in other process than apoptosis.

**Concluding remarks**

As mentioned above, data mining pointed to several interesting cytosolic-annotated proteins as potential partners, but these latter were not so relevant since they are not in the same compartment (e.g. receptor at the plasma membrane) than mt-AspRS. Since we discovered that mt-AspRS could be released from mitochondria, these cytosolic partners become interesting. In addition to the search of mitochondrial partners, we propose to search also cytosolic ones by using other fractions than the mitochondrial extract. If ever we find a cytosolic partner, it would orient our investigation to the function of released mt-AspRS. The main limitation would be the cell type to be used since it cannot be excluded that the interaction (and also the alternative function) might be spatiotemporally regulated or induced only under certain conditions.

SUPV3L1, a mitochondrial RNA helicase and component of mt-RNA degradosome, and mt-AspRS have been co-purified with GRSF1 (Antonicka and Shoubridge 2015). In addition, SUPV3L1 is one of the 13 mitochondrial proteins released with mt-AspRS upon treatment of mitochondria with high concentration of ATP. This protein has been detected either as a monomer (Minczuk et al. 2002) or a dimer (Wang et al. 2009). Based on the BN-PAGE and cross-linking experiments, the predicted size of mt-AspRS partner (~ 225 and ~ 310 kDa) fits the size of SUPV3L1 88 kDa (including an MTS of about 5 kDa, Szczesny et al. 2010). One can speculate then that the first mt-
AspRS complex ~ 225 kDa would be formed by a dimer of mt-AspRS (140 kDa) and a monomer of SUPV3L1 (~ 83 kDa), and the second complex (~ 310 kDa) would be composed of a dimer of each mt-AspRS (140 kDa) and SUPV3L1 (~ 165 kDa) (heterotetramer). Although SUPV3L1 fits well our results, its implication has still to be experimentally validated. The easiest way to check this hypothesis is to test anti-SUPV3L1 antibody after BN-PAGE and cross-linking experiments, and to see whether the signal co-localize with that of anti-mt-AspRS antibody. The physical interaction can be checked in vitro with e.g. band-shift or Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) techniques.

2.2. Correlation of human mt-AspRS mutations with LBSL disease

LBSL disease has been specifically correlated with mutations in the mt-AspRS coding gene. The molecular link between mt-AspRS and the disease is, however, unclear. In Chapter 1 and 2 we discovered new cellular properties of mt-AspRS. In Chapter 3, we tested, in cellulo, the impact of some LBSL-causing mutations on additional properties of mt-AspRS: solubility, dual localization and release from mitochondria. For that, we used the same set of LBSL-related mutations, which have already been investigated either for aminoacylation (Scheper et al. 2007, van Berge et al. 2013), expression and dimerization (van Berge et al. 2013), or import (Messmer et al. 2011) of mt-AspRS.

Studied LBSL-causing mutations do not impact the solubility of mt-AspRS

We assessed the impact of LBSL-causing mutations on the solubility of mt-AspRS. We demonstrated that the impact of these mutations was not statistically significant, except for Q184K that dramatically affects the solubility of mt-AspRS. This work was part of a global study combining different biochemical and biophysical approaches. In this study, it has been shown that the architecture of mutants was not affected. The thermal stability of these mutants was slightly affected witnessing a certain fragility as compared to the WT mt-AspRS, except for Q184K that, again, had a high
propensity to aggregate. This study showed that most of the investigated LBSL-causing mutations do not impact the structure (Annex 2, Sauter et al. 2015).

Among the studied LBSL-causing mutations, Q184K partially affects dual localization of mt-AspRS, but not its release from mitochondria

We evaluated also the impact of the same mutations on the dual localization of mt-AspRS as well as on the property of being released outside mitochondria. Except for Q184K, no significant impact has been noticed. Interestingly, Q184K mutation affects the matrix localization of mt-AspRS, consistently with our results on solubility, but not the membrane localization. The membrane localization seems to protect a fraction of the mutant from aggregation and thus might contribute to the residual activity of mt-AspRS in the pathological context, since Q184K mutation does not affect the activity of mt-AspRS (van Berge et al. 2013). In addition, our preliminary results showed that Q184K does not impact the release of mt-AspRS from mitochondria. This observation reinforces our hypothesis that mt-AspRS may be released in small vesicles. Detection of mt-AspRS by immunofluorescence (proposed above) would allow further investigations on this question.

Additional and concluding remarks

Furthermore, it has been shown that the S45G mutation impairs the import of mt-AspRS in organello, but with a normal processing and targeting in vitro and in cellulo, respectively (Messmer et al. 2011). However, in organello and in vitro experiments have been performed with a truncated form of mt-AspRS, and mitochondria isolated from their cellular environment. Our results showed that S45G mutant impacts neither the solubility and dual localization of mt-AspRS, nor its release from mitochondria suggesting a normal import and processing, at least in our conditions. In addition, our results about the mature forms of mt-AspRS show that S45G mutation is not in the targeting signal as it was though. One of the hypotheses, which may explain all results, is that the location of S45G mutation near the processing site could alter the efficiency but not completely impair the import of mt-AspRS, as it has been demonstrated for huntingtin protein mutant in neurons (Yano et al. 2014).
Most of LBSL-causing mutations studied here, including the newly discovered G338E mutation, do not drastically impact mt-AspRS properties. Altogether these results put more emphasis on the need of exploring other properties of mt-AspRS to understand LBSL etiology. As a next step, we propose to assess the impact of mutations on the macromolecular organization of mt-AspRS (formation of complexes). Our results are also coherent with our strong hypothesis suggesting the existence of a non-canonical function of mt-AspRS although experimental evidence for this is required.

A combination of some results (multiple localizations of mt-AspRS and the impact of some LBSL-causing mutations on this mt-AspRS property) is in the way to be finalized and published (see abstract Annex 4).

2.3. What else about LBSL?

Importance of the infection history and the genetic background in LBSL phenotypic expression

LBSL is characterized by elevation of lactate (van der Knaap et al. 2003, Scheper et al. 2007), however, several patients have been reported to display a normal level of lactate (e.g. Petzold et al. 2006, Tzoulis et al. 2012). Lactate accumulation was considered as resulting from hypoxia or mitochondrial dysfunction (Hlatky et al. 2004, Verweij et al. 2000), but now increasing evidence suggests that accumulation of lactate is due to its non-utilization by damaged neurons. Thus, release of lactate by astrocytes to the extracellular environment after injuries is protective to neurons (Carpenter et al. 2015).

Labauge and co-workers reported the case of two sisters bearing exactly the same mt-AspRS mutations, but only one of them has developed very mild LBSL symptoms (Labauge et al. 2011). Tylki-Szymanska and co-workers presented the case of two brothers diagnosed with the LBSL but displaying differences in the progression of the disease. They have suggested that the case of the affected one may be aggravated with a previous varicella infection (Tylki-Szymanska et al. 2014). Recently, Köhler and co-
workers reported the case of a child who developed the LBSL with severe neurological deterioration, after a respiratory tract infection (Kohler et al. 2015). Altogether, these cases point to the importance of the infection history of patients. In other words, in some cases LBSL is not systematically developed, although the “patient” is bearing mutations (homozygous or heterozygous) on mt-AspRS. One can also hypothesize the importance of the genetic background e.g. association with another gene than DARS2 or an aggravating factor. Consistently, an equivalent of the LBSL disease, with the same features, has been found in dog but not related to DARS2. The gene associated with this LBSL-like has not yet been identified (Hirschvogel et al. 2013).

In line with the previous point, it has been suggested that LBSL disease is underdiagnosed (Martikainen et al. 2013). Based on the severity of the impact of the mutations on mt-AspRS properties, one can class them in three groups:

- Lethal mutations, which drastically affect mt-AspRS properties and embryo development.
- Severe mutations, which lead to LBSL with early-onset and rapid progression.
- Mild mutations, needing a trigger to develop the LBSL (e.g. infection or trauma).

People of the last group would not be diagnosed unless they incur an infection or trauma that leads to LBSL development. This hypothesis could also explain some cases of adult onset of LBSL. In addition, if the trauma, and thus the LBSL onset, occurs in an old age, it would be correlated likely with senile neurodegeneration rather than with mt-AspRS mutations (underdiagnosis).

Furthermore, our results showed that mt-AspRS is released from mitochondria under stress conditions, probably to play an alternative function. One can try to explain the intriguing cases of LBSL where the disease is developed after a trauma, by speculating that: 1) the alternative function of mt-AspRS is induced under stress conditions (release from mitochondria and translocation to another cellular compartment); 2) the alternative function is anti-apoptotic (protective to neurons); 3) mutated mt-AspRS cannot perform this neuron-protective alternative function leading to neurons apoptosis. Again, this is a speculation that needs solid experimental validations.
Peculiarities of the brain and a potential mt-AspRS alternative function

Since LBSL disease is Central nervous system (CNS)-specific, it would be interesting to explore the mt-AspRS properties in the brain or at least in neural cells, especially neurons. For instance, we cannot exclude a spatiotemporally regulated alternative function. In addition, we do not know if mt-AspRS is addressed only to mitochondria in neurons, as it has been shown for Glutamine synthase (GS) of chicken the subcellular localization of which is different depending on the tissue, although with the same MTS (Matthews et al. 2010).

We have also to take into consideration the brain development and neuron structure. For example, mitochondria have been shown to be important during synaptogenesis (synapse formation). The number of mitochondria per neuron increases in addition to their localization in presynaptic terminals to supply energy demand (as reviewed in Mattson et al. 2008). Thus, concentrating mitochondria in presynapses increase the local ATP concentration (Rangaraju et al. 2014). This information is important since our results showed that mt-AspRS is released at high concentration of ATP. So, we cannot exclude that mt-AspRS release in vivo may occur in response to certain physiological conditions that are not related to apoptosis.

As mentioned in the introduction, whole transfer of mitochondria is used as crosstalk between cells, a mechanism that has also been observed between neurons and astrocytes. Mitochondria are transferred from neurons to astrocytes in order to be degraded (transmitophagy), and vice-versa to support neurons viability and protection in case of damage (Davis et al. 2014, Hayakawa et al. 2016). The extracellular mitochondrial transfer occurs through vesicles containing ATP and lipid droplet, in addition to mitochondria (Falchi et al. 2013). However, it is unclear whether “acceptor” cells use only whole mitochondria, or also individual mt-proteins. This communication between cells complicates the task of the researcher, since an mt-protein (and function) can be cell-specific, but its action may be on another cell type.

Several aaRSs are able to produce dinucleotide polyphosphates (reviewed in Tshori et al. 2014). This latter mediates one of the alternative functions of mammalian LysRS (Nechushtan et al. 2009). It cannot be excluded that mt-aaRSs (especially those
able to produce aminoacyl-adenylate without tRNA binding requirement) may generate the same metabolites. It is worth checking whether mt-AspRS produces secondary metabolites that might mediate its probable alternative function. This hypothesis can be tested by thin-layer or capillary chromatography or mass spectrometry after an *in vitro* assay.

Cytosolic AspRS, mt-AspRS, mt-GluRS and mt-AlaRS mutations correlate with leukoencephalopathies (respectively, Taft *et al.* 2013, Scheper *et al.* 2007, Steenweg *et al.* 2012, Dallabona *et al.* 2014). Except for mt-AlaRS, mentioned aaRSs are pointing toward a probable link with brain metabolism. The link might be the synthesis of N-acetylaspartate (NAA) and N-acetylaspartylglutamate (NAAG), two major neurotransmitters in the brain synthesized respectively in mitochondria and in the cytosol. Currently, preliminary investigation in the lab is exploring a potential link between mt-AspRS and Nat8L, the mt-enzyme synthesizing NAA.

### 3. Conclusion

Altogether, ours results showed new cellular properties of mt-AspRS with the first strong evidence of a potential alternative function. We tested the impact of some LBSL-causing mutation on some properties of mt-AspRS, and showed that roughly all mutations do not have a significant impact. This underscores the need for more studies about mt-aspRS properties, and again suggests a potential alternative function. We discussed our results and proposed different experiments either to validate or to explore new avenues. We also proposed a tentative explanation of the LBSL in connection to an alternative function of mt-AspRS. My PhD work can serve as a stepping-stone to other studies.

The new PhD student of the lab (Ligia Elena Gonzalez-Serrano) is studying the mt-arginyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-ArgRS), which is correlated with pontocerebellar hypoplasia (Edvardson *et al.* 2007). Recently, she detected mt-ArgRS only in the membranes fraction (after mitochondrial fractionation) behaving like an integral protein.
The different submitochondrial localization of mt-ArgRS, as compared to mt-AspRS, is promising for potential new discoveries.

Figure 29: Graphical conclusions.
MATERIALS & METHODS
MATERIALS & METHODS
1. Materials

1.1. Cells, biochemicals and chemicals

Human Embryonic Kidney cells 293T (HEK293T) were from Invitrogen. HeLa cells and Human Fibroblasts (from LBSL-patient and healthy control) were from the Imagine Institute (Paris). Baby Hamster Kidney cells strain 21 (BHK21) (ATCC # CRL-12072) and modified Vaccinia Ankara strain (MVA-EM24) were generous gifts from Robert Drillien (IGBMC, Strasbourg). *E. coli* One Shot® TOP 10 cells were purchased from Invitrogen™. These latter are chemically competent and genotypically characterized by: F- *mcrA (mrr-hsdRMS-mcrBC) Φ80lacZΔM15 Δ lacX74 recA1 araD139 Δ(ara-leu)7697 galU galK rpsL (StrR) endA1 nupG.* Chemiluminescent detection kit was purchased from Pierce (Thermo Scientific). Mini-Protean® TGX Precast polyacrylamid gels, Trans-Blot Turbo system were from BioRad. Arrest™ protease inhibitor cocktail and polyethylenimine (PEI, linear 25 kDa) were purchased from GBiosciences and Polysciences, respectively. Tryptose Phosphate Broth (TPB) and sodium pyruvate were from Sigma. Trypsin, Penicillin/Streptomycin (Pen-Strep), Phosphate buffered Saline (PBS), Dulbecco’s Modified Eagle’s Medium (DMEM) and Glasgow’s Minimum Essential Medium (GMEM) were purchased from Gibco. Fetal Calf Serum (FCS) was from Eurobio.

1.2. Sequences

Human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS) was studied in both *in cellulo* (*in vivo*) and *in vitro* experiments. The mt-AspRS sequence having the Uniprot accession number Q6PI48 (Entry name: SYDM_HUMAN) referred to as the endogenous protein (given in Figure 30). To generate a tagged mt-AspRS for an expression in mammalian cells, endogenous sequence was modified by adding Flag- (DYKDDDDK) and Strep- (WSHPQFEK) tag sequences at the C-terminus, in addition to some amino acids (MHPW and GS) added for cloning purpose. For the recombinant mt-AspRS, the N-terminus mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS) was removed and a methionine (M) was added to allow the expression (start codon). The
recombinant mt-AspRS was tagged at the C-terminus with 6 consecutive histidines (H) after additional amino acids (VMYLE) added for cloning purpose (Gaudry et al. 2012).

**Endogenous mt-AspRS:**
MYFPSWLSQYRLGSRPRRTTQPIWGSLYSTLLQSSQRRIFEFFSVVVRTNTCGERSSHHL GQEVTLCWIYQRQQNTFLVLRDFDLGVQVIIPODESASAVKILCEAPVESVQVSGTVI SRPAGQENPKMPTGIEIEKVKTEALLNACKKLPEIFKNFVKKTEALLQYRLDRSFOQM QYNLRLRSQMVMKREYLCLNHGFVDETITPLFKRTPGAKEFLVPSREPQKFLYLQSP QQFKQLLGVMGGELDRFQVARYRDEGSRDPQPEFTQIDEMSFVDQTGIQSLIEGLLQY WSNDKDVPVVFPTMTFAELATGYTDKPDTRFGMKIIDISDVFRNTEIGFQLDALKPH GTVKAIICPEGKYLKRKDESIRNFAADHFQIEILVFLNARNWNSPVANFIMESQRLE LIIRLMETQEDVVLTAGEHNNKACSLGLKLRLECADLLETGRVVLRLDPDLSFLWVDFP LFPLKEENPRELESAHPFAPSHPSDIHLLYTEPPKARSQHYDLVNLGNEIGGSIHNAEL LQRYIALLLKEDVKMHLSSLQALDYGAPPHGIGLGLRLGDLICLVTGPSISRDVIAFPKSF RGHDLMSNTPDSVPPEELKYPHYIRVSKPTDSKAERAH

**Expressed Flag-Strep tagged mt-AspRS:**
MYFPSWLSQYRLGSRPRRTTQPIWGSLYSTLLQSSQRRIFEFFSVVVRTNTCGERSSHHL GQEVTLCWIYQRQQNTFLVLRDFDLGVQVIIPODESASAVKILCEAPVESVQVSGTVI SRPAGQENPKMPTGIEIEKVKTEALLNACKKLPEIFKNFVKKTEALLQYRLDRSFOQM QYNLRLRSQMVMKREYLCLNHGFVDETITPLFKRTPGAKEFLVPSREPQKFLYLQSP QQFKQLLGVMGGELDRFQVARYRDEGSRDPQPEFTQIDEMSFVDQTGIQSLIEGLLQY WSNDKDVPVVFPTMTFAELATGYTDKPDTRFGMKIIDISDVFRNTEIGFQLDALKPH GTVKAIICPEGKYLKRKDESIRNFAADHFQIEILVFLNARNWNSPVANFIMESQRLE LIIRLMETQEDVVLTAGEHNNKACSLGLKLRLECADLLETGRVVLRLDPDLSFLWVDFP LFPLKEENPRELESAHPFAPSHPSDIHLLYTEPPKARSQHYDLVNLGNEIGGSIHNAEL LQRYIALLLKEDVKMHLSSLQALDYGAPPHGIGLGLRLGDLICLVTGPSISRDVIAFPKSF RGHDLMSNTPDSVPPEELKYPHYIRVSKPTDSKAERAH

**Recombinant mt-AspRS:**
MIPEFFSVVVRTNTCGERSSHHLGQEVTLCWIYQRQQNTFLVLRDFDLGVQVIIPODESASAVKILCEAPVESVQVSGTVISRPAGQENPKMPTGIEIEKVKTEALLNACKKLPEIFKNFVKKTEALLQYRLDRSFOQMQYNLRLRSQMVMKREYLCLNHGFVDETITPLFKRTPGAKEFLVPSREPQKFLYLQSPQQFKQLLGVMGGELDRFQVARYRDEGSRDPQPEFTQIDEMSFVDQTGIQSLIEGLLQYWSNDKDVPVVFPTMTFAELATGYTDKPDTRFGMKIIDISDVFRNTEIGFQLDALKPHGTVKAICPEGKYLKRKDESIRNFAADHFQIEILVFLNARNWNSPVANFIMESQRLELIIRLMETQEDVVLTAGEHNNKACSLGLKLRLECADLLETGRVVLRLDPDLSFLWVDFP LFPLKEENPRELESAHPFAPSHPSDIHLLYTEPPKARSQHYDLVNLGNEIGGSIHNAEL LQRYIALLLKEDVKMHLSSLQALDYGAPPHGIGLGLRLGDLICLVTGPSISRDVIAFPKSF RGHDLMSNTPDSVPPEELKYPHYIRVSKPTDSKAERAH

Figure 30: Sequences of mt-AspRS either native (top), or obtained after expression in mammalian cells (middle), or in bacterial strain (bottom).
Tagged mt-AspRS (for mammalian cells expression) sequence was inserted in a plasmid (Figure 31) derived from described pBCJ739.14 (Jester et al. 2011).

Figure 31: Plasmid map of the pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep (derived from Jester et al. 2011) transfected into mammalian cells and allowing for the expression of the human mt-AspRS. Abbreviation used: AmpR, gene of ampicillin resistance; ColE1, Origin of replication; SD, Shine-Dalgarno sequence; IRES, Internal Ribosome Entry Site; T7, T7 promoter; DRS hmt FL, Full length human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase.

1.3. Primers

Oligonucleotides were ordered from Sigma-Aldrich. They were resuspended in adequate volume of H₂O so that to reach a final concentration of 10 and 100 µM for usage and storage (at -20 C°) respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sequence (5’-3’)</th>
<th>Purpose (mt-AspRS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>CCAACACAGCTGGAGAGTGC</td>
<td>Mutagenesis Cys 54 =&gt; Ala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>GCAACTCTCCAGCTGTGG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>GTACCTTGAATGGATGGATTC</td>
<td>Mutagenesis Cys 69 =&gt; Asn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>GAATCCATCCATTCAAAGTGAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Combined the primers above to construct the double mutant C54A/C69N

| F    | CCAGGATTCGCTAGCTTTG | Mutagenesis Ser 45 => Gly |
| R    | CAAAGCTACGGATTTCTG | |
| F    | GAGAGTTGGTCTGCTC | Mutagenesis Arg 58 => Gly |
| R    | GTGACGAAACCCAAC | |
Table 6: Primer sequences used for directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated deletion. F and R stand for forward and reverse primers, respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protein</th>
<th>Antigen</th>
<th>Specificity</th>
<th>Clonality</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Dilution (WB)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase</td>
<td>Mt-AspRS</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/40 000</td>
<td>IGBMC (Illkirch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full length</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>1/500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibitin</td>
<td>PHB</td>
<td>100-200 aa</td>
<td>Hu, Ms, Rt</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/30 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superoxide dismutase</td>
<td>SOD2</td>
<td>Full length</td>
<td>Hu, Ms, Hs</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/10 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage dependent anion-selective channel</td>
<td>VDAC1 (HRP)</td>
<td>150-250 aa</td>
<td>Hu, Ms, Rt</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/7 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytochrome c</td>
<td>Cyt c</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>Hu, Ms, Rt</td>
<td>Monoclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/10 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glutamate dehydrogenase 1</td>
<td>Glud1</td>
<td>64-366 aa</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/5 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitochondrial tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase</td>
<td>Mt-TyrRS</td>
<td>N-terminal?</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/5 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-terminal</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/5 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitochondrial U-type creatine kinase</td>
<td>CKMT1A</td>
<td>41-417 aa</td>
<td>Hu, Ms</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>1/10 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.4. Antibodies

Antibodies were diluted in Tris-Buffered Saline (TBS) containing 1% (w/v) of fat-free milk and 0.1% (v/v) of Tween 20, and used at concentrations either optimized in the laboratory or recommended by the supplier.
Materials and methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heat shock protein 60</th>
<th>Hsp60</th>
<th>250-300 aa</th>
<th>Hu, Ms</th>
<th>Polyclonal</th>
<th>Rabbit</th>
<th>1/5 000</th>
<th>Bethyl Lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitochondrial ribosomal protein L18</td>
<td>MRPL18</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Human</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>1/5 000</td>
<td>Gift from Dr Entelis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Flag primary antibody</td>
<td>Flag (HRP)</td>
<td>DYKDDDDK</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Monoclonal</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>1/2 000</td>
<td>Sigma-Aldrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Rabbit secondary antibody</td>
<td>Rabbit (HRP)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Rabbit</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Goat</td>
<td>1/15 000</td>
<td>BioRad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Mouse secondary antibody</td>
<td>Mouse (HRP)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>Polyclonal</td>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>1/10 000</td>
<td>GE Healthcare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7: Used antibodies and their properties: name of the protein, antigen, specificity, clonality, host species, dilution used in western blot (WB) and the supplier. Abbreviations used: HRP, Horseradish peroxidase; Hu, human; Ms, mouse; Rt, rat; Hs, hamster.

2. LBSL patient features

Fibroblasts were isolated from healthy and LBSL-diagnosed patient (skin biopsy) after written informed consent and local National Ethic Committee approval.

LBSL patient is an heterozygous compound of DARS2 mutations, bearing c.228-20_21delTTinsC (p.R76SfsX5) mutation on the first allele from paternal origin and c.1013G>A (p.G338E) mutation on the second allele from maternal origin.
3. Methods

3.1. Cloning

3.1.1. PCR-mediated deletion of mt-AspRS C-terminal extension

3.1.1.1. Gene amplification

Forward primer was designed to anneal the 5’ extremity of mt-AspRS sequence and the BstEII unique restriction site near the SD sequence of the pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep plasmid (Figure 31). Reverse primer was designed so that to remove the 3’ of mt-AspRS sequence coding for 14 C-terminal amino acids (632-RVSKPTDSKAERAH-645) and to introduce NsiI unique restriction site. PCR reaction ingredients and program are indicated in Table 8. PCR mixture was prepared for 5 reactions (50 µl each) in order to perform the same reaction at 5 different temperatures of annealing (from 69 to 72 °C). For negative control, same PCR mixture was prepared without DNA. To assess the quality and to estimate the quantity, PCR products were loaded on agarose gel 1% (supplemented with 1/15000 (v/v) GelRed™ dye).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep plasmid (20 ng/µl)</td>
<td>5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP (5 mM)</td>
<td>2 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward primer (10 µM)</td>
<td>2.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse primer (10 µM)</td>
<td>2.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>27.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phusion HF buffer (x5)</td>
<td>10 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phusion High Fidelity DNA Polymerase</td>
<td>0.5 µl (1U)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Temp.</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial denaturation</td>
<td>98 °C</td>
<td>30 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denaturation</td>
<td>98 °C</td>
<td>30 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annealing</td>
<td>From 69 to 72 °C</td>
<td>30 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>72 °C</td>
<td>90 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final extension</td>
<td>72 °C</td>
<td>5 min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8: PCR reaction ingredients and program.
3.1.1.2. Enzymatic digestions

Five µl of PCR mixture (insert) and ~ 100 ng of pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep (vector) were, separately, double digested with 1 µl BstEII (Eco90I) and 1 µl NsiI (Mph1103I) in 12 µl of H₂O and 2 µl of Buffer R 10x (Enzymes and buffer from ThermoFisher). The reaction was performed during 2h at 37 °C after what insert and vector were separated on agarose gel 1% (1h at 100 V) then purified using NucleoSpin™ gel extraction kit (Macherey-Nagel) and their concentration were determined using NanoDrop™ spectrophotometer. Insert and vector were recovered at 8.5 and 4.5 ng/µl, respectively.

3.1.1.3. pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep dephosphorylation

Ten µl (45 ng) of the vector were supplemented with 1.2 µl of Buffer R 10x and 1 µl of FastAP (Alkaline Phosphatase) and incubated 10 min at 37 °C for dephosphorylation, and 5 min at 75 °C to inactivate the enzyme.

3.1.1.4. Ligation of the insert into dephosphorylated pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep

Insert (10 µl) was ligated into dephosphorylated vector (12 µl) in the presence of 1 µl of T4 DNA ligase and its appropriate buffer, in a final volume of 40 µl. The ligation was performed at 20 °C during 10 min. Ligation mixture was directly used for bacterial transformation.

3.1.2. Directed mutagenesis

Substitution of amino acids was performed according to reported LBSL-causing mutations observed in patients (S45G, R58G, T136S, Q184K, R263Q, G338E, L613F and L626Q); otherwise, the choice of substitution was done with respect to amino acids observed at the same position (different from the original one) in other organisms (C54A and C69N). Codons allowing the substitution with minimal changes in the template sequence (pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep) were favored. PCR reaction ingredients and program are indicated in Table 9. PCR mixture was prepared.
for 5 reactions (50 µl each) in order to perform the same reaction at 3 different temperatures of annealing (gradient from 57 to 72 °C). For negative control, same PCR mixture was prepared without DNA. At the end of the reaction, 1 µl of DpnI (digesting exclusively methylated DNA) was added (overnight at 20 °C) to digest DNA template. PCR mixture was directly used for bacterial transformation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pBCJ-FL-DARS2-Flag-Strep plasmid (20 ng/µl)</td>
<td>5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP (5 mM)</td>
<td>2 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward primer (10 µM)</td>
<td>2.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse primer (10 µM)</td>
<td>2.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O</td>
<td>32.5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfu HF buffer (x10)</td>
<td>5 µl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfu High Fidelity DNA Polymerase</td>
<td>0.5 µl (1U)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Temp.</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial denaturation</td>
<td>95 °C</td>
<td>30 sec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denaturation</td>
<td>95 °C</td>
<td>30 sec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annealing</td>
<td>From 57 to 72 °C</td>
<td>1 min</td>
<td>12 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>68 °C</td>
<td>5 min</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9: Reaction ingredients of mutagenesis PCR, and program.

3.1.3. Bacterial transformation

Chemically competent One Shot® TOP 10 cells were transformed with either 5 µl of ligation mixture or mutagenesis PCR mixture following the given protocol:
- Thaw on ice a vial of competent cells (50 µl)
- Add DNA to cells and incubate 30 min on ice
- Incubate cells 30 sec at 42 °C, and then 2 min on ice
- Add to the vial 250 µl of prewarmed SOC (Super Optimal Catobolite) medium and incubate 1h at 37 °C with shaking
- Spread 80 and 160 µl of the vial content on 2 different LB-agar plates (supplemented with 100 µg/ml of ampicillin)
- Invert and incubate the plates at 37 °C overnight

Colonies were picked and amplified in 5 ml of LB medium containing 100 µg/ml of ampicillin. After overnight incubation, cells were centrifuged and the plasmid DNA was extracted using a MiniPrep kit (Macherey-Nagel). The
3.1.4. Plasmid amplification and purification

For mammalian cells transfection, bacterial cells containing desired vectors were grown in 250 ml of LB medium containing 100 µg/ml of ampicillin, then plasmid DNA was purified using a MaxiPrep kit (Macherey-Nagel). The DNA was resuspended in sterile water and the concentration was determined using NanoDrop™ spectrophotometer.

3.2. Production of recombinant WT mt-AspRS in bacterial strain

The cDNA of mt-AspRS (lacking the 40 N-terminal amino acids and having a VMYLE sequence before the C-terminal 6-His tag) was previously cloned in bacterial strain RosettaTM2 (DE3) (Gaudry et al. 2012). The recombinant mt-AspRS was purified to homogeneity by affinity and size exclusion chromatography as reported (Gaudry et al. 2012, Neuenfeldt et al. 2013).

3.3. Mammalian expression systems

An engineered mammalian expression system composed of Modified Vaccinia virus Ankara (MVA) and Baby Hamster Kidney cells (BHK21) that leans on the controlled-expression of recombinant proteins has been developed in the lab and published (Jester et al. 2011). This expression system was used to express and analyze WT and mutated sequence of mt-AspRS.

3.3.1. BHK21 cell culture

BHK21 cells were cultured in GMEM supplemented with 10% FCS, 1% Pen-Strep and 5% TPB. At confluence, cells were washed with PBS and trypsinized concentration of DNA was determined using NanoDrop™ spectrophotometer. Plasmids were then sequenced by GATC Biotech Company.
(0.25% Trysin-EDTA (1X), Gibco) for 2 min, and then 10 ml of medium containing FCS were added to stop the action of the trypsin. After that, cells were centrifuged at 400 g for 3 min at 20 °C. Cells were then resuspended in 10 ml of GMEM supplemented with 10% FCS, 1% Pen-Strep and 5% TPB, counted using LUNA™ automated cell counter (logos biosystems), and seeded at 15.10^5 and 4.10^6 cells per plate of 60 and 150 cm^2, respectively. Cells were incubated at 37°C with 5% CO₂.

For cryopreservation, cells (~ 2.10^6 cells/ml) were supplemented with DMSO (final concentration of 10%) and frozen at – 80 °C using Mr. Frosty™ Freezing Container (Nalgen®) for 1 day, then stored in liquid nitrogen.

3.3.2. Transfection of BHK21 cells

Transfection of BHK21 cells was performed as described in Sauter et al. 2015. Cells were washed with PBS and infected with modified vaccinia virus (MVA) expressing IPTG-inducible T7 polymerase. Infection was performed using 20 μl and 50 μl of MVA in 1 and 3 ml of unsupplemented GMEM per plate of 60 and 150 cm^2, respectively. Every 10 min, plates were tilted to avoid drying and to spread virus over cells. After 30 min of incubation with MVA, 14 ml of GMEM (supplemented with 10% FCS, 1% Pen-Strep and 5% TPB) were added to cells. This latter were then transfected with WT and mutants constructs under the dependence of T7 promoter (full-length mt-AspRS including its MTS, followed by the sequence coding for the Flag® tag DYKDDDDK) using polyethylenimine (PEI). Plasmid/PEI complexes were prepared extemporaneously in a ratio of 1:4.5 (w/w) and incubated for 15 min at 20°C prior transfection (5 and 15 μg of DNA per plate of 60 and 150 cm^2, respectively). Protein expression was induced by 1 mM IPTG. After 36h of transfection, cells were harvested for further study.

3.3.3. Modified Vaccinia virus Ankara (MVA) production

BHK21 cells were seeded at 4.10^6 cells/150 cm^2 plate. 24h later, cells were washed with PBS and then incubated at 20 °C with 3 ml of diluted MVA (1 ml of stock solution in 50 ml of FCS-free GMEM, MVA propagation and titration were performed as described previously Hebben et al. 2007). From time to time, plates
were tilted in order to spread the virus on cells and avoid drying. After 30 min of incubation, 14 ml of GMEM (supplemented with 10% FCS, 1% Pen-Strep and 5% TPB) were added. Cells were scraped 36h post-infection, washed with PBS, resuspended in 2 ml de FCS-free GMEM per plate. Cells were then lysed by freezing/thawing cycles to liberate virus. Finally, the solution is centrifuged to eliminate cell debris.

3.4. HEK293T cells and fibroblasts culture

HEK293T cells and fibroblasts were cultured in DMEM supplemented with 10% FCS and 1% Pen-Strep. At confluence, cells were washed with PBS (except for HEK293T cells, which are loosely adherent) and trypsinized (0.25% Trysin-EDTA (1X), Gibco) for 2 min, and then 10 ml of medium containing FCS were added to stop the action of the trypsin. Cells were seeded in new plates at dilution of 1/5 and 1/2 for HEK293T cells and fibroblasts, respectively (NB: fibroblasts do not support high dilution). Cells were incubated at 37°C with 5% CO₂. For fibroblasts, medium was changed once every 2 days.

For cryopreservation, cells (~ 2.10⁶ cells/ml) were supplemented with DMSO (final concentration of 10%) and frozen at – 80 °C using Mr. Frosty™ Freezing Container (Nalgen®) for 1 day, then stored in liquid nitrogen.

3.5. Isolation and fractionation of mitochondria

Since the study concerned a mitochondrial protein, it was appropriate to use enriched mitochondria in the applied experiments for all cell lines.

3.5.1. Mitochondrial enrichment

3.5.1.1. Crude mitochondria

Cells were collected, washed with PBS and resuspended in an isotonic buffer (220 mM Mannitol, 70 mM Sucrose, 1 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM EDTA, 10 mM
HEPES/KOH pH 7.4) containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. Cells were then disrupted mechanically using 2 mm diameter ceramic beads in a FastPrep-24\textsuperscript{TM} 5G machine (MP biomedicals). Intact cells, nuclei and debris (pellet) were discarded after 10 min of centrifugation at 400 g (4°C). Supernatant was centrifuged 10 min at 12 000 g (4°C) to collect mitochondria.

3.5.1.2. Purified mitochondria

Cells were collected, washed with PBS and resuspended in 12 ml of an isotonic buffer (220 mM Mannitol, 70 mM Sucrose, 1 mM MgCl\textsubscript{2}, 1 mM EDTA, 10 mM HEPES/KOH pH 7.4) containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. Cells were then disrupted mechanically using a blender (3 x 10 sec). Intact cells, nuclei and debris (pellet) were discarded after 10 min of centrifugation at 400 g (4°C). Supernatant was centrifuged 10 min at 12 000 g (4°C) to collect mitochondria. Mitochondria were resuspended in 500 µl of gradient buffer (600 mM Sucrose, 20 mM HEPES/KOH pH 7.4, 10 mM EDTA, 2% ethanol) and loaded on the Percoll/sucrose gradient. Percoll/sucrose gradient was prepared as followed:

- 2 ml of sucrose solution (1.8 M Sucrose, 20 mM HEPES/KOH pH 7.4, 10 mM EDTA, 2% ethanol) were loaded into a polycarbonate tube
- 6 ml of premixed Percoll (3 ml) and gradient buffer (3 ml) were carefully loaded on the sucrose solution

The gradient was centrifuged 30 min at 100 000 g (4 °C). After centrifugation, mitochondria appeared in a white layer in the upper 1/3\textsuperscript{rd} of the gradient. Mitochondria were collected and washed once with gradient buffer, then washed 3 times with washing buffer (300 mM Mannitol, 10 mM K\textsubscript{2}HPO\textsubscript{4}/KH\textsubscript{2}PO\textsubscript{4} pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA). All steps are depicted in Figure 32.

Depending on the application, mitochondria were simply weighed or the total protein content was measured with a standard Bradford assay (Bradford 1976).
Figure 32: Mitochondrial purification by both differential centrifugation and sucrose gradient (from cell culture plate to mitochondrial pellet)
3.5.2. Protease protection assay and mitochondrial shaving

Mitochondria (~ 10 mg per condition) were incubated with different concentration of Proteinase K (0.5; 2; 5 and 10 µg) or Trypsin (5; 20 and 50 µg), at 20 °C or 4 °C, during 1 to 10 min. Protease activity was stopped with PMSF/AEBSF (2.5 mM each) and protease inhibitor cocktail for Proteinase K and Trypsin, respectively. Mitochondria were then pelleted by 10 min of centrifugation at 16 000 g (4 °C).

3.5.3. Mitochondrial fractionation

Flowcharts of experimental procedures to fractionate mitochondria (purified as described in section 3.5.1.2.) are given in Figure 33.

Protocol 1: Mitochondria were resuspended in 10 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5, 300 mM Mannitol, 1 mM EDTA, containing a protease inhibitor cocktail, and sonicated 6 x 10s on ice. Sonicated mitochondria were centrifuged during 10 min at 16 000 g (4°C). The resulted pellet (named residual fraction R) corresponds to unbroken mitochondria and aggregates, if any. The supernatant was further ultracentrifuged 30 min at 125 000 g (4°C) in order to separate soluble (S) from membranes (M) fractions.

Protocol 2: Same as “Protocol 1” but the membranes fraction was further treated with 100 mM Na$_2$CO$_3$ pH 11.5 for 30 min at 20 °C to recover peripheral membrane proteins. Treated membranes were then ultracentrifuged at 125 000 g during 30 min (4°C) to separate the proteins solubilized by the treatment (“treatment solubilized”, TS) from those that remain in the membranes (“residual membranes”, RM) (Delage et al. 2007).

Protocol 3: Same as “Protocol 1” but mitochondria were resuspended in 100 mM Na$_2$CO$_3$ pH 11.5 containing a protease inhibitor cocktail, prior to fractionation. In this protocol, soluble and membranes fractions are named “carbonate soluble” (CS) and “carbonate membrane” (CM), respectively (Fujiki et al. 1982). A variant of this protocol was applied using either 250 or 500 mM of KCl, leading to “KCl soluble” (KS) and “KCl membrane” (KM) fractions.
Materials and methods

3.6. Cell fractionation

3.6.1. For the analysis of the soluble/insoluble state of mt-AspRS

WT and mutants constructs were generated by directed mutagenesis from pBCJ749.77 plasmid, derived from described pBCJ739.14 (Jester et al. 2011) with the sequence coding for the Flag® tag DYKDDDDK added downstream of the coding sequence of the full-length mt-AspRS including the mitochondrial sequence (MTS). Constructs were introduced in BHK21 using a protocol adapted from the transfection-infection approach (Jester et al. 2011), under conditions where protein expression is moderate. Cells were washed with PBS and infected with modified vaccinia virus expressing IPTG-inducible T7 polymerase, and subsequently transfected. For transfection, plasmid/PEI complexes were prepared extemporaneously, in a mass ratio
of 1:4.5 and incubated for 15 min at 20 °C. Protein expression was induced by 1 mM IPTG. 36 h post-transfection, ~5.10⁶ cells were harvested, washed with PBS.

As described in Figure 34, whole cells and mitochondria (section 3.5.1.1.; crude mitochondria) were sonicated 6 times (6 A during ~ 10 s) on ice in 160 µl of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. The lysates were then ultracentrifuged 30 min at 125 000 g (4 °C) and the soluble fractions (supernatants) were separated from the insoluble fractions (pellets). An aliquot of each soluble fraction (16 µl) was withdrawn and added to 4 µl of Laemmli denaturing buffer, heated to 95 °C for 10 min and loaded on a 10% (m/v) polyacrylamide gel. Pellets were solubilized in 160 µl of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 to which 40 µl Laemmli buffer was added before heating and 20 µl of this mixture was analyzed on a gel (section 3.9.).

Mt-AspRS in each sample distributed in either soluble or insoluble fraction, the total corresponding to 100%. The blots of these fractions were revealed simultaneously in the same bath to allow for strict comparison of protein amounts and determination of relative distribution in both fractions. In that way, the result was independent of expression. The loading controls, SOD2 or prohibitin respectively for soluble or insoluble fractions, were used to adjust the amount of mt-AspRS in every lane of a given blot. Resulting mt-AspRS intensities were converted to percentages of protein amount (WT or mutants) in soluble and insoluble fractions.

Mean values and standard deviations were derived from three independent experiments. Histograms were normalized with regard to WT mt-AspRS to compare the relative abundance of the mutated proteins in whole cell extracts and enriched mitochondria.
Materials and methods

3.6.2. For the determination of the cellular relocation of mt-AspRS after chemical treatment

HEK293T cells were treated or not with 0.4 mM of Potassium Cyanide (KCN) for 1h at 37 °C, prior to cell fractionation by differential centrifugation. Cells were harvested, washed with PBS and then mechanically disrupted with 2 mm diameter ceramic beads in a FastPrep-24™ 5G machine (MP biomedicals) in an isotonic buffer (220 mM Mannitol, 70 mM Sucrose, 1 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM EDTA, 10 mM HEPES/KOH pH 7.4) containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. Cell lysates were

Figure 34: Workflow of the analysis of WT and mutated mt-AspRSs solubility (taken from Annex 2, Sauter et al. 2015).
centrifuged for 3 min at 10 g (4°C) to discard debris and unbroken cells. Nuclei were recovered after 15 min of centrifugation at 400 g (4°C). Supernatants were centrifuged 15 min at 16 000 g (4°C) to collect, in theory, different organelles: mitochondria, Golgi, lysosomes and peroxisomes. The remaining supernatants were further ultracentrifuged at 125 000 g for 1h (4 °C) to separate cytosol from the microsomal fraction (plasma membrane and endoplasmic reticulum). Cytosolic fractions were concentrated to 150 µl, and all other fractions were resuspended in 150 µl of 10 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5, 300 mM Mannitol, 1 mM EDTA, containing a protease inhibitor cocktail, prior to a brief sonication (10s at 2A) on ice. After that, 30 µl of Laemmli buffer was added before heating and 20 µl of this mixture was analyzed on a gel (section 3.9.).

3.7. Treatment of isolated mitochondria

3.7.1. Chemical treatments

Enriched mitochondria (3.5.1.1.) (~ 30 mg per experiment) were incubated with different chemicals at different concentrations in 1 ml of 10 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5, 300 mM Mannitol, 1 mM EDTA and containing a protease inhibitor cocktail for 10 min at 20 °C. After treatment, mitochondria were centrifuged 10 min at 16 000 g (4 °C), then the supernatant (extra-mitochondrial medium or EM) was separated from mitochondrial pellet. This latter was kept intact or fractionated. Tested molecules: Succinate (1, 5, 10 and 50 mM), Glutamate (10 mM), Pyruvate (10 mM), Aspartate (5 and 10 mM), Leucine (5 mM), EDTA (20 mM), Tris-HCl (10 mM pH 7.4), MOPS-KOH (20 mM pH 7.4), Sodium acetate (30 mM pH 6), DTT (1, 2, 5, 10 and 20 mM), β-Me (20 mM), GSH (0.5, 1 and 5 mM), NADH (0.5, 1 and 5 mM), NADPH (0.5 mM), DPS (1 mM), Rotenone (10 and 20 µM), Malonate (5 and 10 mM), Antimycin (1 and 2 µM), Oligomycin (12.5 and 25 µM), KCN (0.4, 0.8, 10, 20, 40 and 100 mM), CCCP (10 and 100 µM), Chloramphenicol (100 µM), ATP (0.1, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 20 and 50 mM), GTP (10 mM), ADP (10 mM), Ca$^{2+}$ (0.1, 0.5 and 1 mM). When mitochondria were treated with Ca$^{2+}$, buffer was prepared without EDTA. Mitochondria were also treated for 10 min with a hypotonic buffer containing 120 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.6 and 5 mM KH2PO$_4$ (with or without Ca$^{2+}$).
ATP treatment was further combined with the inhibition of the mt permeability transition pore (mPTP) by Cyclosporin A (Takeyama et al. 1993). To do so, mitochondria were incubated with Cyclosporin A (2, 10 or 20 µM) for 2, 5 or 10 min prior to the treatment with ATP (10 mM) for 10 min, in 1 ml of 10 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5, 300 mM Mannitol, 1 mM EDTA and containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. As control experiments, mitochondria were either untreated, or treated with DMSO (used to dissolve Cyclosporine A in a 1M stock solution), with Cyclosporin A (10 µM) alone, with ATP (10 mM) alone, respectively. Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) were ultracentrifuged 30 min at 125 000 g (4 °C), then concentrated in order to be analyzed by western blot (3.9), dynamic light scattering (3.7.2.), mass spectrometry (3.8.3.) or electron microscopy (3.7.3).

For mitochondrial membranes, treatments were adapted from Rajala et al. 2014. Enriched mitochondria (~ 30 mg per experiment) were resuspended in 100 mM Na$_2$CO$_3$ pH 11; 1M NH$_2$OH pH 7 or 11; 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 containing either 400 mM DTT, or 100 mM NaOH and incubated on ice for 30 min followed by 6 x 10s of sonication. For hydroxylamine (NH$_2$OH), treatments were also performed for 2h and 16h. For nuclease treatment, mitochondria were resuspended and sonicated (6 x 10s) in 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 50 mM NaCl, 3mM CaCl$_2$, 2 mM MgCl$_2$. DNase I (10U) or RNase A (20 mg) were added to sonicated mitochondria and incubated at 37°C for 30 min under gentle agitation. After treatment, all samples were ultracentrifuged 30 min at 125 000 g (4°C) to separate soluble fraction (matrix and intermembranes space) from membranes fraction (outer and inner membranes).

3.7.2. Dynamic light scattering (DLS)

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were transferred into 2 µl or 20 µl quartz cells for parallel analyses at 20 °C with two light scattering instruments: Wyatt Technology NanostarTM and Malvern ZetasizerTM NanoS. Hydrodynamic diameters were corrected for solvent refractive index 1.338 and absolute viscosity 1.178 eP (mPa.s). Analyses were performed with Dr Bernard Lorber.
3.7.3. Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)

Extra-mitochondrial media (EM) of ATP-treated and untreated mitochondria were analyzed by negative staining with a 2% (m/v) (47 mM) aqueous uranyl acetate solution (solubility $\sim$7.6% m/v or 179 mM in water at 20 °C, pH $\sim$4.5). Nickel grids coated with a polyvinyl formal (Formvar®) film were covered with 2–20 µl of the EM samples. The excess was blotted after 2 min and 5 µl of uranyl acetate solution was added for staining. After 10 s the excess stain was blotted by contact with a piece of filter paper and the grid was air-dried for 5 min at 20 °C. Negatively stained air-dried samples were examined with transmission electron microscope: a Hitachi H-600 operated at 75 kV equipped with a Hamamatsu CCD Advantage HR camera. Analysis performed by Dr Mathieu Erhardt from “Plateforme RIO d’imagerie cellulaire Strasbourg-Esplanade”.

3.8. Searching for mt-AspRS partners

3.8.1. Blue Native-PolyAcrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (BN-PAGE)

Mitochondria were purified from HEK293T cells (see 3.5.1.2. section; purified mitochondria). Mitochondria corresponding to 200 µg of protein content, as estimated using a standard Bradford assay (Bradford 1976), were centrifuged 10 min at 16 000 g (4 °C) to pellet mitochondria.

For the BN-PAGE, a kit from Invitrogen™ (NuPAGE™ Novex™) containing all buffers and precast gels (4-16%) was used. The principle of BN-PAGE is illustrated in Figure 35.

First dimension: 200 µg of mitochondrial proteins were mixed with 6 µl of NativePAGE Sample Buffer (4X), 8 µl of H₂O and 8 µl of Digitonin 10% (w/v) to have a final concentration of 50 mM BisTris pH 7.2, 6 N HCl, 50 mM NaCl, 10% w/v Glycerol, 0.001% Ponceau S and 4% Digitonin. Mitochondrial proteins were solubilized for 30 min at 20 °C, with gentle up-and-down every 5 min. The mixture was then ultracentrifuged 15 min at 125 000 g (4 °C). The supernatant was recovered and the pellet discarded. 2 µl of 5% G-250 Sample Additive were added to the supernatant and the mixture was loaded on a precast 4-16% native gel, and the
electrophoresis was performed at 4 °C according to the manufacturer’s instructions: 30 min at 150 V with Dark Blue Anode Buffer, then 30 min at 150 V with Light Blue Anode Buffer. The voltage was then raised up to 250 V to allow migration reaching the button of the gel. Alternatively, this last step can be performed overnight at 40 V.

**Second dimension:** the lane, from high to low MW, was cut out and briefly denatured in 100 mM Tris-HCl pH 6.8 containing 4% SDS, 5% β-Me and 10% glycerol, using a microwave (~ 20 sec at 700 W, till the boiling). The lane was washed and placed on the top of the stacking gel of a 10% SDS-PAGE. After migration, the gel was electroblotted as described in western blot section (3.9.). To remove the G-250 blue dye, the PVDF membrane was briefly washed with distaining buffer (25% Acetic acid and 25% Ethanol).

![Figure 35: Principle of BN-PAGE/SDS-PAGE (adapted from Eubel et al. 2005).](image)

**3.8.2. In vitro Crosslinking**

**3.8.2.1. Cross-linking with glutaraldehyde**

Mitochondria, purified from HEK293T cells (see 3.5.1.2.), were resuspended in 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 containing a protease inhibitor cocktail, and sonicated 6 times (6 A during 10 s) on ice. Mitochondrial lysate was then centrifuged 10 min at 16 000 g (4 °C). The pellet was discarded, and the protein content of the supernatant
was measured with a standard Bradford assay (Bradford 1976). Mitochondrial proteins (100 µg per condition) were incubated with glutaraldehyde (Figure 36A) at a final concentration of 0.02% (stock solution at 25% (w/v), Sigma) for 2, 5, 10, 15 and 20 min in 1 ml of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 under rotation at 20 °C. After incubation, the reaction of cross-linking was stopped by quenching with 100 µl of 1.5 M of Tris-HCl pH 8.8 (10 min at 20 °C, under rotation). Samples were concentrated up to a volume of 80 µl using Amicon®Ultra-0.5 centrifugal filters (10K, Millipore), and supplemented with 20 µl of Laemmli dissociating buffer, for SDS-PAGE and western blot analysis (section 3.9.).

3.8.2.2. Cross-linking with Sulfo-SBED

Cross-linking with Sulfo-SBED (Figure 36B) was performed using a Kit from Pierce (Sulfo-SBED Biotin Label Transfer Kit). The principle of this cross-linker is represented in Figure 36C. Purified recombinant mt-AspRS (1 mg in 50 mM K2HPO4/KH2PO4 pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl and 5% glycerol) was labeled with 3.5 fold excess of Sulfo-SBED (44 µg in DMSO) using the formula given by the supplier: Sulfo-SBED MW (880) x µg of mt-AspRS x 3.5 (fold excess) / mt-AspRS MW (70 000) = µg of Sulfo-SBED needed. Mt-AspRS/Sulfo-SBED mixture was incubated 2h at 4 °C (in the dark). Labeled mt-AspRS was then dialyzed overnight at 4 °C in its initial buffer (50 mM K2HPO4/KH2PO4 pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl and 5% glycerol). Different concentrations ranging from 150 ng to 100 µg of labeled mt-AspRS were incubated with 2 mg of mitochondrial proteins (prepared as described in 3.8.2.1. section) in a total volume of 120 µl, during 1h at 20 °C and under rotation. Cross-linking was performed on ice during 10 min using UV Cross-linker (Fisher Scientific 5 x 8 Watt) at a distance of 5 cm from lamps. Laemmli dissociating buffer (4 µl) was added to an aliquot of cross-linked samples (16 µl) for SDS-PAGE and western blot analysis (section 3.9.). Proteins cross-linked with mt-AspRS were purified by affinity purification (section 3.8.2.3.) and analyzed by mass spectrometry (3.8.3.).
Figure 36: Cross-linking experiments. A) Glutaraldehyde molecule with its amine-reactive groups. B) Sulfo-SBED molecule composed of an amine-reactive group, a photo-reactive group, a disulfide bond, and a biotin moiety. C) Theoretical strategy of fishing with Sulfo-SBED cross-linker. The same color code is used for both B) and C).
3.8.2.3. Affinity purification

3.8.2.3.1. Proteins cross-linked with recombinant and Sulfo-SBED-labeled mt-AspRS

Mitochondrial extract cross-linked in the presence of recombinant mt-AspRS, which was labeled with Sulfo-SBED, was purified either on Nickel-agarose Ni-NTA (His SpinTrap™, GE Healthcare) or Streptavidin-magnetic beads (Dynabeads® MyOne™ streptavidin C1; Invitrogen™). A combination of both types of purification was also used.

Ni-NTA purification: beads were washed 3 times with 500 µl of 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄ pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl and 20 mM Imidazole. To 120 µl of cross-linked sample, 330 µl of the buffer were added and incubated with Ni-NTA beads during 15 min at 4 °C (under rotation). The flow through fraction was recovered, and beads were washed 5 times with the same buffer. The elution was done with 2 x 250 µl of 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄ pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl and 500 mM Imidazole. When this purification was combined with streptavidin purification, 1 mg of DTT was added to the eluate and heated at 95 °C for 5 min.

Streptavidin purification: To one volume of sample, 2 volumes of 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄ pH 7.5 were added. DTT was then added (to reach 10 mM) and the sample was denatured by heating 5 min at 95 °C. Streptavidin-conjugated beads were washed 3 times with 500 µl of 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄, and incubated with denatured sample during 30 min at 20 °C. After incubation, the flow through fraction was collected, and beads were washed twice with 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄, twice with 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄/500 mM NaCl, and twice with 50 mM K₂HPO₄/KH₂PO₄. Sample was eluted by heating 5 min at 95 °C with 15 µl of Laemmli dissociating buffer.

3.8.2.3.2. Proteins cross-linked with endogenous mt-AspRS using glutaraldehyde

Anti-mt-AspRS antibody was coupled with unconjugated magnetic beads (PureCube NHS-Activated MagBeads, Cube Biotech) following supplier’s instructions. 100 µl of beads (delivered as a 25% suspension) were pelleted using a magnet and the storing buffer was discarded. Beads were then conjugated with 200 µg of anti-mt-AspRS antibody in 625 µl of PBS for 2h at 4 °C under rotation. After that, anti-mt-AspRS conjugated beads were washed twice with PBS and 4 times with H₂O, and then incubate with 1.2 ml of Tris-HCl 1M (pH 7.5) to quench free NHS (N-
hydroxy-succinimide) group. Beads were washed again 4 times with PBS and twice with H$_2$O, and then incubated with cross-linked mitochondrial extract for 1h at 4 °C and under rotation. After incubation, the flow through fraction was recovered and beads were washed 3 times with 50 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl, then 2 times with 50 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5 containing 500 mM KCl. After a last wash with PBS, sample was eluted by heating 5 min at 95 °C with 15 µl of Laemmli dissociating buffer.

3.8.2.3.3. Proteins cross-linked with expressed mt-AspRS using glutaraldehyde

BHK21 cells were transfected with plasmid expressing the WT mt-AspRS construct (see section 3.3.2.), after what mitochondria were purified (see section 3.5.1.2.), and the protein content measured. Mitochondrial extract was cross-linked using glutaraldehyde (see section 3.8.2.1.). Cross-linked mitochondrial extract was then incubated with anti-flag conjugated magnetic beads (Anti-Flag® M2 magnetic beads, Sigma-Aldrich®) for 1h at 4 °C and under rotation. After incubation, the flow through fraction was recovered and beads were washed 3 times with 50 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5 containing 150 mM KCl, then 2 times with 50 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5 containing 500 mM KCl. After a last wash with PBS, sample was eluted by heating 5 min at 95 °C with 15 µl of Laemmli dissociating buffer.

3.8.3. Mass spectrometry analysis

The in-gel digestion procedure was carried out as described in (Rabilloud et al. 2001). Briefly, proteins within gel bands were reduced (10 mM DTT), alkylated (25 mM Iodoacetamide) and digested with trypsin (sequencing-grade, Promega, V5111) at a final concentration of 10ng/µl. Tryptic peptides were extracted prior to mass spectrometry analysis. In-solution digestion was performed as described in (Chicher et al. 2015). Each sample was precipitated with 0.1 M ammonium acetate in 100% methanol, and proteins were reduced (5 mM DTT), alkylated (Iodoacetamide 10 mM) and digested with sequencing-grade trypsin.

After digestion, peptides mixtures were analyzed using a NanoLC-2DPlus system (with nanoFlex ChiP module; Eksigent, ABSciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada)
coupled to a TripleTOF 5600 mass spectrometer (ABSciex) operating in positive mode. Data were searched against the UniProt database using a fasta file consisting of a forward database (proteins from N- to C-terminal part) and a decoy database (reversed sequences from C- to N-terminal part, obtained by a Perl script, makeDecoyDB.pl from Bruker). We used Mascot as the database search algorithm (version 2.2, Matrix Science, London, UK) through the ProteinScape 3.1 package (Bruker). Peptide modifications allowed during the search were: N-acetyl (protein), carbamidomethylation (C) and oxidation (M). Mass tolerances in MS and MS/MS were set to 30 ppm and 0.5 Da, respectively. Peptide identifications obtained from Mascot were validated with p-value<0.05 and proteins were validated respecting FDR<1% (False-Discovery Rate). Mass spectrometry analyses were performed by Philippe Hammann, Lauriane Kuhn and Johanna Chicher from the “Plateforme Protéomique Strasbourg-Esplanade”.

### 3.9. Sample preparation and analysis by western blotting

Soluble fractions were concentrated up to a volume of 80 µl using Amicon®Ultra-0.5 centrifugal filters (10K, Millipore). Residual fractions and membranes fractions were solubilized in 80 µl of 10 mM K$_2$HPO$_4$/KH$_2$PO$_4$ pH 7.5 (containing 300 mM Mannitol, 1 mM EDTA). All fractions were supplemented with 20 µl of Laemmli dissociating buffer, heated at 95°C for 10 min. Twenty µl of each fraction were loaded on a 10% SDS-PAGE. Proteins were blotted on a PVDF membrane and detected with specific antibodies. Chemiluminescent detection was carried out using the Pierce Detection Kit low and high sensitivity (ECL Western blotting Substrate, and SuperSignal West Femto Maximum Sensitivity Substrate, respectively) according to manufacturer's instructions. One volume of superoxide buffer was mixed with one volume of Luminol Enhancer solution and put over PVDF membrane. After 1 to 2 min, PVDF membrane was dried and exposed to radiographic film (Fuji Medical X-ray Film, Fujifilm). Autoradiographies were scanned using Epson Perfection 3490 Photo and the relative amount of proteins was estimated from band intensities using ImageJ software (Schneider et al. 2012).
REFERENCES


D

E

F


G


H


L


N

O


X


Y


Z
ANNEXES
ANNEXES
Review

Idiosyncrasies in decoding mitochondrial genomes

Jonathan L. Huot, Ludovic Enkler, Cyrille Megel, Loukmane Karim, Daphné Laporte, Hubert D. Becker, Anne-Marie Duchêne, Marie Sissler, Laurence Maréchal-Drouard

Mitochondria originate from the α-proteobacterial domain of life. Since this unique event occurred, mitochondrial genomes of protozoans, fungi, plants and metazoans have highly derived and diverged away from the common ancestral DNA. These resulting genomes highly differ from one another, but all present-day mitochondrial DNAs have a very reduced coding capacity. Strikingly however, ATP production coupled to electron transport and translation of mitochondrial proteins are the two common functions retained in all mitochondrial DNAs. Paradoxically, most components essential for these two functions are now expressed from nuclear genes. Understanding how mitochondrial translation evolved in various eukaryotic models is essential to acquire new knowledge of mitochondrial genome expression. In this review, we provide a thorough analysis of the idiosyncrasies of mitochondrial translation as they occur between organisms. We address this by looking at mitochondrial codon usage and tRNA content. Then, we look at the aminoacyl-tRNA-forming enzymes in terms of peculiarities, dual origin, and alternate function(s). Finally we give examples of the atypical structural properties of mitochondrial tRNAs found in some organisms and the resulting adaptive tRNA-protein partnership.

1. Introduction

In most eukaryotes, mitochondrial (mt) translation is of bacterial type but a certain degree of variation and adaptation has occurred during evolution. While the endosymbiotic genome likely encoded all components of the translational apparatus, genome-wide analysis shows that mt DNA has kept only a minimal set of elements (mainly genes encoding a few respiratory chain proteins and rRNAs), but differences can be observed between species [1]. Nevertheless, mitochondria have retained a functional translational apparatus, meaning that almost all genes encoding mt ribosomal proteins, aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRSs), tRNAs and other translation-related factors were transferred to the nuclear genome. Once translated in the cytosol, these missing mt-encoded products must be imported into the organelle.

Evolutionarily, most components of the mt translation machinery have a bacterial origin and can often be experimentally replaced by bacterial homologs. However, rapid evolution of the mt genomes, numerous post-endosymbiotic lateral gene transfer events (e.g. Ref. [2]) as well as an increased flexibility of mt enzymes and tRNAs can make these replacements difficult. For instance, in the case of mt tRNAs from metazoans, significant changes in tertiary structure likely require adaptation of the mt translation machinery (e.g. [3]). In addition, nucleus-encoded proteins and RNAs of eukaryotic origin, including many tRNAs, are imported into mitochondria where they also cause divergence from the bacterial “norm” of translation [4]. This presents major drawbacks when trying to establish eukaryotic models for the study of mt functions. The experimental advantages of using eukaryotic models such as the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae, the land plant Arabidopsis thaliana or human cells to study mt dysfunction (in particular respiratory dysfunction) are evident, but require a thorough understanding of the idiosyncrasies of mt translation as they occur between organisms.

To this end, we sought to highlight here unconventional properties of mt translation from different kingdoms of the eukaryotic tree of life (protozoans, fungi, plants and metazoans). We address...
this by looking at mt codon usage, and mitochondrial-encoded tRNAs and their peculiarities. We also describe strategies used by species to express mt aaRSs or other aa-tRNA-forming enzymes, as well as the alternative roles of these enzymes.

2. Alternate codon usage

Of the ways in which mt translation differs from the bacterial or cytosolic (cyto) processes, the use of unique genetic codes may be the most familiar. The aaRSs, which determine what tRNAs (and anticodons) are paired with which amino acid (aa), are the molecular embodiment of the genetic code. Once formed, and if recruited by an elongation factor, the identity of the aa moiety of an aminoacyl-tRNA is no longer recognized. This may sometimes cause missense mutations, but it also allows suppression and codon reassignment, which occur at a higher rate in metazoan mitochondria for example. Codon usage is tied to tRNA availability: either the tRNA pool drives codon usage, or codon usage is determined by other factors and changes in the tRNA pool follow suit. Studying codon usage gives considerable insight into which tRNAs are used in mitochondria, and sometimes into their origin.

The number of tRNA genes encoded in the mt genome among related species follows broad trends, with many exceptions (see below for more details, [5–7]). In protozoan species that have been extensively studied, it is typical for the mt genome to have lost several tRNA-coding genes. The loss of mt tRNA genes must therefore be compensated by the import of nucleic-encoded tRNA species [4,8]. In Metazoa, the situation is more complex, but in higher Metazoa the trend is toward the conservation of a single mitochondrial-encoded tRNA for every aa, except leucine and serine, which have two tRNAs. In both these groups, codon usage seems likely to be biased toward those synonymous codons, which can be decoded by a single tRNA for every codon box (a codon box is defined as the set of four triplets sharing the first two nucleotides), which explains the presence of two isoacceptors for Leu and for Ser. While Arg normally also occupies two codon boxes, it has recently been demonstrated that the rare Arg AGA/AGG codons are not used. Instead, a very elegant work from Temperley et al. [9] demonstrated that, in the presence of these codons (and in the absence of any possible tRNAArg), with human mt ribosomes a frameshift occurs resulting in the positioning of a universal UAG stop codon. In plant mitochondria, broadly speaking, between 30 and 50% of the mitochondrial-encoded tRNA genes are well conserved, and sometimes present in more than one copy per codon. This is coupled with the import of several nucleus-encoded tRNA species [8]. How this may influence their codon usage in relation to Protozoa and Metazoa is a complex question.

Pressures defining synonymous codon usage can be pre-translational, such as mRNA secondary structure, abundance, and stability [10–12], and such as the GC-content of the genome [13,14]. These pressures can also be post-transcriptional, like repeating synonymous codon usage in order to maximize tRNA recycling [15], or a 5′ stretch of codons enhancing ribosome “ramp up” shortly after initiation [16]. All of these factors as well as the number of tRNAs available for the decoding of mt genes may vary strongly between different species, but all have retained a translational apparatus tuned to the expression of a small number of genes. The most conserved of these are the respiratory chain proteins of which cytochrome b (Cytb) and cytochrome c oxidase subunit one (Cox1) are the only genes present in all known mt genomes. The proteins encoded by these genes are hydrophobic, at least transiently membrane-bound, and coordinate the binding of cofactors. These characteristics, in particular strong hydrophobicity, have been hypothesized as having selected these proteins for retention of the corresponding genes in the mt DNA. If these proteins are translated from nucleus-encoded genes it will require import of the pre-proteins into mitochondria that can be impeded by their strong hydrophobicity, particularly in trans-membrane helices [17–19].

When comparing codon usage between diverse organisms, the value of each of those codons, whether it codes for an aa, a stop, or a start, does not need to be known in order to gain insights into mt translation. So long as coding DNA sequences are known, large scale surveys of codon usage can serve as a guide for further work, as shown here with a surface plot representation of three genes from ten species (Fig. 1). The coding DNA sequences for Cytb, Cox1 and for the nucleus-encoded cytochrome c subunit 1 (Cyt1) were obtained (GenBank, PlasmoDB, PlantGDB), and their codon usage values calculated using available programs (www.GeneInfinity.org; www.kazusa.or.jp/codon/). Trends are sufficiently conserved among different species for those who diverge from this rough consensus to be readily apparent. The relevance of this type of data representation is demonstrable by how it visually flags idiosyncrasies previously described experimentally. For example, the fact that tRNAArgCGA in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii is a nucleus-encoded tRNA mostly present in mitochondria [20], is likely related to the prevalence of TAG codons in Cox1 and Cytb when compared to Metazoa and Protozoa (Fig. 1, dark gray focus circle). In the mitochondrial genome of Leishmania major, some genes such as Cytb have TAG codons in frame, which do not result in a translational stop [21]. It is possible that this is related to the unusual frequency at which TAG codons occur in L. major Cytb when compared to the other organisms surveyed (Fig. 1, light gray focus circle). Marchantia polymorpha, C. reinhardtii and A. thaliana all import a significant number of nucleus-encoded tRNAs, which may explain their partial divergence from codon usage patterns seen in Protozoa and Metazoa. Another aspect that might have influenced codon usage in plant mt genomes is the presence of a second endosymbiotic organelle, the chloroplast. When comparing Protozoa and Metazoa, codon usage is surprisingly well conserved between organisms of these phyleae, despite significant differences in the extent of mitochondrial-encoded tRNAs and in mt RNA editing patterns. This is apparent when comparing Cox1 and Cytb to the nucleus-encoded Cyt1, which is one of the components of the same respiratory chain complex in which Cytb participates (complex III). The surface plot of codon usage shows significantly more shifts in codon preference between species in Cyt1 (twists and breaks in the intensity ridges perpendicular to the X-axis) than in Cox1 and Cytb, despite well-conserved aa content for all three proteins. The survey presented also reveals other trends, which may guide future work.

3. Peculiarities of mitochondrial tRNAs and aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases

3.1. Mitochondrion-encoded versus nucleus-encoded mitochondrial tRNAs

Since genome sequencing has become commonplace, data on complete mt genomes have steadily increased for a wide range of evolutionarily divergent organisms. In theory, bioinformatics tools allow identification of the set of mitochondrial-encoded tRNA genes in each of these organisms. In practice, this is not always an easy task as several parameters may interfere with tRNA identification and with the characterization of the minimal set of tRNA genes required for mt translation to occur. Among them, we can cite: unknown codon/anticodon rules, deviation from the universal genetic code, post-transcriptional modification such as editing that changes the decoding properties of the tRNA molecule, “bizarre” tRNAs with unconventional cloverleaf secondary structure, which can escape detection [22,23]. Nevertheless, it has become clear that the number of mt tRNA genes varies between organisms, and that
those mt tRNA genes missing from the minimal set allowing mt translation must be imported via a correspondingly variable number of nucleus-encoded tRNAs [24]. Indeed, during the last two decades, experimental proof of tRNA mt import has been brought in some organisms and reviews on this topic have been recently written [4,8,25–27]. Major questions that are under debate are the origin of tRNA mt import and the mechanism(s) involved. Here, we only focused our analysis on the great variability of the mt tRNA gene content, and as a consequence, on the potential extent of mt tRNA import in eukaryotes representative of the different kingdoms.

The proto-mitochondrion at the origin of present-day mitochondria likely expressed the full set of mt tRNA genes of the ancestral endosymbiotic α proteobacterium. In contrast to this ancient situation, most mt genomes have now lost at least a few tRNA genes (Fig. 2) [24,27]. From the examples presented in the figure, a few conclusions can be drawn.

i) The presence of an apparently full set of mt tRNA genes (in some Metazoa, fungi and green algae) is rather an exception. Furthermore, having an apparent full set of mt tRNA genes does not mean mitochondria do not need to import nucleus-encoded tRNAs. An illustration is the import of one of the two cyto tRNA\textsubscript{5p} isoacceptors into \textit{S. cerevisiae} mitochondria, which becomes essential under heat stress condition [28].

ii) Within all taxa, species \textit{a priori} requiring no or mostly no tRNA import are phylogenetically close to species where many mt tRNA genes are missing. For example, in metazoans, as compared to \textit{Caenorhabditis elegans} or \textit{Drosophila melanogaster}, which contain a full set of mt tRNA genes, only 2 tRNAs are expressed from the mt genome of \textit{Metridium senile} and no tRNA genes were found in \textit{Mnemiopsis leidyi} mt DNA.

The same holds true in other clades/taxa (e.g. \textit{S. cerevisiae} versus \textit{Spizellomyces punctatus}) as observed in Fig. 2. Intermediate situations also exist in each kingdom where only a subset of tRNAs are imported.

iii) On a large evolutionary scale, the loss of mt tRNA genes does not seem to follow a pattern. However, once a specific tRNA gene is lost in a certain organism, it is not recovered afterward (see Cycas and related species). To ensure an active mt translation, the loss of a mt tRNA must be preceded by the import of its cyto counterpart. Importantly, once imported, this eukaryotic cyto tRNA needs to be functional in a prokaryotic translational environment. This may strongly limit the loss of some tRNA genes with prokaryotic features. Mt genes encoding tRNA\textsubscript{Mtr} are the ones disappearing the most easily while genes encoding tRNA\textsubscript{Met} and tRNA\textsubscript{Trp} seem to be more efficiently retained. Whether these observations reflect biological constraints remains to be elucidated.

iv) The loss of mt tRNA genes is well described in the literature, but the loss of tRNA genes in chloroplasts, the second endosymbiotic organelle present in plants and \textit{apicomplexans}, is less described. In photosynthetic plants, a full set of plastidial tRNA genes is found. By contrast, as briefly mentioned in Fig. 2, the number of plastidial tRNA genes is highly reduced in nonphotosynthetic parasitic plants such as \textit{Epifagus virginiensis} or \textit{Rhizanthella gardneri}.

While import of mt proteins is believed to have a monophyletic origin, the origin of tRNA mt import is still under debate. On one hand, looking at the above observations on evolutionary divergent organisms suggests that the process of tRNA import has been created independently many times over the course of eukaryotic evolution, a hypothesis already raised a few years ago [4]. On the other hand, an attractive proposal is that a cryptic RNA import
machinery was created very early during the evolution of the proto-mitochondria (as a matter of fact, the protist *Reclinomonas americana* has already lost mt tRNA<sup>Thr</sup> genes) or even was pre-existing in the ancestral endosymbiotic bacteria, meaning in that case that mt tRNA import is monophyletic. Under evolutionary pressure, this cryptic machinery could be activated, and could also evolve. If this happens independently in different eukaryotic or- ganisms, from a monophyletic cryptic machinery, the acquisition of various additional import factors can be envisaged. A similar hypothesis is also applicable to the case of plastidial tRNA import. Our
present knowledge does not allow discrimination between the poly- or monophyletic evolutionary status of tRNA mt import. Deciphering import machineries from phylogenetically distant organisms is essential to answer this question. Experimental evidence from S. cerevisiae, plant and Trypanosoma brucei shows that tRNA import requires factors of the protein import machinery. Although this may suggest that some of these factors are the common bricks of the cryptic machinery, information is still too fragmentary and controversial today to draw a conclusion.

### 3.2. Mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases

#### 3.2.1. In photosynthetic organisms and apicomplexans

Over the course of eukaryotic evolution, a first endosymbiotic event led to mitochondria. In plants, subsequent endosymbioses led to chloroplasts and derivatives. Most plastids originate from the endosymbiotic acquisition of a cyanobacterium by a primitive eukaryote. Other plastids originate from the endosymbiosis of a green or red alga into an eukaryote. This is for example the case of apicoplasts in Apicomplexa [29]. In plants, algae and apicomplexans, translation occurs in all three compartments: the cytosol, the mitochondrion and the plastid (or relic of plastid). So, all of the components needed for translation should be found in these three compartments. In particular three complete sets of aminoacylated tRNAs have to be generated, implying the need for three complete sets of tRNAs and aaRS (sixty aaRS activities are thus expected per organism).

The first observation is that all aaRS genes originating from the primitive organellar genomes have been lost or transferred into the nucleus, and all aaRS genes are now localized in the nucleus [2]. The second observation is that the number of putative aaRS never reaches 60 (Table 1), suggesting that some enzymes are shared between two or three compartments. Among the analysed organisms, the highest number of aaRS genes is found in Oryza sativa (53 aaRS genes [30]), and the lowest in C. reinhardtii with 33 aaRS genes [6].

The 30 to 50 aaRS genes are distributed so that the most frequent situation is the existence of two aaRSs per aa (70% of aa-aaRS couples, Table 1). In a few cases (15%) only one aaRS has been identified per aa, and in other cases (15%) 3 or 4 aaRS were found per aa. No particular bias was observed at the level of aa, with the notable exception of Gln. In most of the mentioned organisms, only one GlnRS gene is found, probably because Gln-tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) can be formed by two pathways. In A. thaliana cyto tRNAs\(^{\text{Gln}}\) are charged by cyto GlnRS (direct pathway), but organellar Gln-tRNAs\(^{\text{Gln}}\) are formed by an indirect transamidation pathway. In mitochondria and chloroplasts, tRNAs\(^{\text{Gln}}\) are first charged with glutamate by a non-discriminating GluRS, then are converted into Gln-tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) by a tRNA-dependent amidotransferase (AdT). Both the non-discriminating GluRS and the three AdT subunits are dual imported into mitochondria and chloroplasts [31,32]. AdT subunits have been identified in all the analysed organisms (Table 1), suggesting that the transamidation pathway is functional in one or the other cellular compartment.

The number of aaRS is particularly high in land plants (O. sativa, A. thaliana, Physcomitrella patens). In these plants, 3 or 4 aaRS genes per aa are often found (Table 1). AaRS localization has been extensively studied in A. thaliana. In this plant, synthesis from the same gene of two isoforms that only differ by the presence of a mt targeting sequence (MTS) prior to import, appears to be a general rule (also referred herein as “dual targeting”). Among the 24 identified organellar aaRSs, 17 are shared between mitochondria and plastids, 4 are shared between cytosol and mitochondria, and probably 2 are shared between the 3 compartments (Fig. 3A).

### Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of aaRS subunits per aa in a few organisms with 3 translating compartments. Amino acids are indicated with the one-letter code. The blue background refers to 3 or 4 aaRS genes, the light brown to 2 genes, and the green background to one unique gene. For PheRS, one type is composed of one subunit, the other is tetrameric. (29,32): yes: at least one out of the 3 AdT subunits has been identified. Os Oryza sativa japonica, At Arabidopsis thaliana, Pp Physcomitrella patens, Es Ectocarpus siliculosus, Cr Chlamydomonas reinhardtii, Os Ostreococcus tauri, Pt Phaeodactylum tricornutum, Pf Plasmodium falciparum, Tg Toxoplasma gondii.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*The diatom Pt and the apicomplexans Pf and Tg have secondary plastids.*
A) In A. thaliana, most organellar aaRSs are shared between the 2 organelles or between mitochondria and the cytosol. One AlaRS and probably one ArgRS are targeted to the 3 compartments. B) In T. gondii, no aaRS have been identified in mitochondria. A few aaRSs are expected to be shared between the cytosol and the apicoplast. For most of aa, 2 cognate aaRSs have been determined, one potentially targeted to the apicoplast and the other cytosolic. C, D, and E) In S. cerevisiae, H. sapiens and T. brucei, most of the mt aaRSs are encoded by nuclear genes and imported in mitochondria. Some aaRSs are shared between the cytosol and the mitochondria. In A. thaliana, S. cerevisiae and H. sapiens, mt-tRNA\textsuperscript{Glu} is aminoacylated by a non-discriminating GluRS. The misacylated Glu-tRNA\textsuperscript{Glu} is further converted into Gln-tRNA\textsuperscript{Glu} by a tRNA-dependent amidotransferase (AdT) constituted by three subunits (A, B, and either C or F). Thus, these enzymes are named GatCAB or GatFAB.

[27,33–35]. Only 1 was shown to be uniquely chloroplastic, and none to be uniquely mitochondrial. Surprisingly 2 aaRSs with the same aa specificity can also be found in the same compartment, although some of these aaRSs show no aminoacylation activity in the organelle [27,36]. Altogether these results show the complexity of aaRS localization in A. thaliana [37].

In algae, the general situation is also 2 aaRS per aa, suggesting that at least one of these is dual targeted. C. reinhardtii appears as an exception because for 8 aa species, a single corresponding aaRS gene was found. C. reinhardtii is also the green algae with the lowest tRNA gene content in the mt genome (only 3 tRNA genes, see above). The full set of mt tRNAs is provided by extensive tRNA import from the cytosol [20]. A few aaRSs have been detected in the mitochondrial proteome [38]. These results suggest an extensive sharing of tRNAs and aaRSs between C. reinhardtii compartments.

In apicomplexans, even though 2 aaRSs can also be found per aa, the situation is clearly different from that in plants. Translation occurs in the cytosol, mitochondria and the apicoplast but neither tRNAs, nor aaRSs are found in mitochondria [39–42]. Hence it is thought that mt tRNAs are imported from the cytosol in an aminoacylated state. This also implies that aaRSs are shared between the apicoplast and the cytosol (Fig. 3B). For most aa, one cognate aaRS is predicted to be targeted to the apicoplast and the other to the cytosol. A few other aaRSs were shown or are predicted to be dually localized in the cytosol and the apicoplast.

A last example is the unicellular marine algae chlorarachniophytes. This algae has 4 genome-containing compartments due to the presence of a secondary plastid and a relic nucleus derived from the green algal endosymbiont. The relic nucleus, called nucleomorph, is located in a residual cytoplasm named the periplastidal compartment (PPC). The localization of 3 HisRSs and 2 GlyRSs has been studied in Bigelowiella natans [43]. One HisRS was located in the cytosol, the second in the PPC and the third one is dual targeted to mitochondria and plastids. One GlyRS is mt and plastidial, the other one is cyto. None are found in PPC. Moreover the nucleomorph in PPC does not contain tRNA\textsuperscript{Gly} sequences, and import of charged tRNA\textsuperscript{Gly} is suggested [43].

These few examples illustrate the complexity of aaRS localization and sharing in organisms with 3 (or more) translating compartments.

3.2.2. In protozoans, fungi and metazoans

The endosymbiotic origin of mitochondria is still under debate. While phylogeny with the \(\alpha\)-proteobacteria can be easily retraced for nucleus-encoded genes of the mt respiratory chain, the ancestral “proto-mitochondrial” aaRS genes a priori re-targeted to the nuclear genome do not cluster with the \(\alpha\)-proteobacteria clade due to horizontal gene transfer, gene deletion or extensive duplication [2]. When looking at genomes of different metazoans, one can see that the general trend seems to be having 2 genes encoding one cyto and one mt aaRS rather than having one gene encoding both the cyto and mt aaRS. When comparing the fungi S. cerevisiae, the mammalian Homo sapiens and the trypanosomatid T. brucei, cyto and mt aaRS encoded by a single gene are different from species to species. One exception is the Cnidaria Nemotostella vectensis, which shares features between mammalians and trypanosomatids. It only contains 2 putative mt aaRS (mt PheRS and mt TrpRS) genes in the nuclear genome [44]. Consequently, MTs were identified in every other cyto aaRS, due to their necessity to be dual localized in absence of additional gene encoding the mt aaRSs. This report
demonstrates that some in-between cases exist in which the loss of
almost all mt-aARSs is followed by the subsequent acquisition of
MTSs in their cyto homologs.

Interestingly, one pathway that remains evolutionarily similar
from yeast to higher eukaryotes is the absence of a mt GlnRS and a
specific pathway for Gln-tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) biogenesis. As seen in A. thaliana,
mt-tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) is aminocylated by a non-discriminating GluRS (the
mt one in mammals [45], the cyto GluRS in yeast [32]). The mis-
cylated Glu-tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) is further converted into Glu-tRNA\(^{\text{Glu}}\) by a
tRNA-dependent amido-transferase (AdT) named GatCAB (GatFAB in
yeast), even though import of cyto tRNA glutamine has been
proposed for yeast and human [46,47]. There is a particularly
interesting feature of one of the components of the yeast trans-
amidation pathway with respect to dual cyto and mt localization of
aa-tRNA-forming enzymes. The pool of cyto GluRS participating in
mt tRNA\(^{\text{Gln}}\) charging is imported inside the organelle without any
additional targeting signal nor processing; meaning that both cyto
and mt pools of GluRS originate from the same cyto translational
product and have therefore the same exact aa sequence [32].

In the model organism S. cerevisiae, aARSs are also encoded by
the nuclear genome (Fig. 3C). Commonly, this genome contains one
gene coding for the cyto aARS, and another coding for the mt
version. This is the case for Trp- [48], Thr- [49], Phe- [50], Leu- [51],
Met- [52], Lys- [53], Ile-, Glu-, Arg- [54], Tyr- [55] and AspRS [56]. As
for SerRS, ProKS, AsnRS and CysRS they are only shown as putative
mt proteins since no work highlighting their real localization was
done. But they can also display some differences. For example, cyto
PheRS consists of two subunits whereas the mt version has only
one subunit and lacks the editing domain [57]. Other exceptions
exist: HTS1 and VAS1 encode both the cyto and mt HisRS and ValRS
respectively [58,59]. These aARSs are encoded by transcripts
harboring different 5' ends with two alternative in-frame AUG
initiation codons: the shorter variant coding for the cyto enzyme
and the longer (harboring the MTS sequence) coding for the mt
enzyme, a situation often found in plants. Cyto and mt GlyRS and
AlaRS are also encoded both by a single gene, but mt GlyRS and mt
AlaRS are subjected to alternative translational start [60,61]. Two
genes, GRS1 and GRS2, encode GlyRS, but only GRS1 encodes the mt
and cyto isoforms. GRS2 has been shown to encode a heat stress
inducible GlyRS which is more stable and has a lower Km value for
tRNA\(^{\text{Gly}}\) than the GlyRS1 at 37 °C [62].

In H. sapiens, 17 nuclear genes encode mt aARSs with predicted
bona fide MTS [63]. These are Met, Leu, Ile, Val, Ser, Pro, Thr, Ala, Tyr,
His, Asn, Asp, Glu, Cys, Trp, Phe and Arg (Fig. 3D). It is to be noted
that in 2008, Rorbach et al. [64] confirmed in vivo that VARS2 was
encoding a mt protein. There are 2 examples of cyto and mt aARSs
isoforms encoded by a single nuclear-gene, namely the human mt
GlyRS and the human mt LysRS: i) human mt GlyRS is synthesized
from an alternative translational initiation [65]; ii) human mt LysRS
transcript is subjected to alternative splicing. Upon splicing, the
longer variant gives the mt protein whereas the shorter gives the
cyto one [66]. This enzyme is further cleaved upon mt import to
give the mature human mt LysRS form [67].

Trypanosomatids are an extreme example of gene transfer from
mitochondria to the nucleus. As stated above, unlike in eukaryotes,
all tRNA genes were transferred to the nuclear genome and this was
accompanied, in T. brucei, with the transfer of all aARS genes to the
nuclear genome. Nevertheless, the nuclear genome of T. brucei only
encodes for 23 aARSs [68] (Fig. 3E), meaning that almost all aARSs
require a strategy to be dual localized. This was well studied in the
case of T. brucei IleRS, GluRS and GlnRS, where cyto and mt proteins
are produced through alternative trans-splicing of the messenger
mRNA. In these cases, the major long variant allows production of the
mt form displaying an MTS, the second produces a shorter variant
corresponding to the cyto form [46,69]. T. brucei mt TrpRS, AspRS
and LysRS are encoded by a specific single gene and are not subject-
ted to any trans-splicing or alternative translation-start. Further
in silico analyses [46], adapted from in vivo studies, showed that
Asn-, Pro-, Phe\(^{\alpha}\), Ser-, Ala-, Thr-, Met- and CysRS are translated
from alternatively spliced mRNAs transcribed from single genes to
express both mt and cyto forms. The remaining aARSs (Arg-, Gln-, Phe\(^{\beta}\), Leu-, Tyr- and HisRS) display no alternative splicing
sites and might rather be subjected to alternative translation start
[70,71].

Altogether these data point to the fact that from Trypanosom-
atozids to Metazoans, all aARS genes were transferred from the mt
to the nuclear genome. Species then developed their own strategy
to express and target each aARS to the mitochondria. This was
followed by many re-arrangements leading to the complex situa-
tion that we can observe nowadays.

3.2.3. Alternate functions
3.2.3.1. In photosynthetic organisms. Although gene characteriza-
tion and subcellular localization have been extensively studied
in plants, no work has focused on potential alternative functions for
plants aARSs inside their respective compartments. The vast dis-
versity of additional functions acquired by aARSs in Metaozoa, dis-
cussed below, might reflect a similar pattern for plant aARSs. As
an example, the GlyRS1 of A. thaliana and Phaseolus vulgaris is both
cyto and mt bials is only active for cyto Gly-tRNA\(^{\text{Gly}}\) formation [36].
The role of this inactive GlyRS1 remains in question, since GlyRS2
aminocylates the mt tRNA\(^{\text{Gly}}\). This evidence remains insufficient,
but careful analysis of each aARS should unravel their potential
alternative roles in plants. This could open a new field of research
and lead to a better integration of biological pathways within the
plant cell.

3.2.3.2. In yeast and metazoan. Group I introns are self-splicing
non-coding nuclear and organellar RNAs. Even though they have
an autocatalytic activity, they require the involvement of proteins
partners in vivo. In Neurospora crassa and Podospora anserina, one
of these cofactors is the mt TyrRS [72]. Genomics analysis and
biochemical assays comparing mt TyrRS of different fungal species
showed that the bifunctionality of this aARS is a characteristic of the
subphylum Pezizomycotina including Aspergillus nidulans, and
suggests acquisition of this additional role after divergence with the
Saccharomyctina subphylum [73].

Saccharomyctina subphylum displays another bifunctional mt
aARS. In S. cerevisiae and Saccharomyces douglasi mt LeuRS is
involved in mRNA splicing [51]. This “moonlighting” activity involves
the CP1 (connective polypeptide 1) domain, the C-terminus of
mt LeuRS and requires participation of the b14 maturase [74].
Although the human mt genome lacks group I introns, mt LeuRS
from H. sapiens is able to complement the intron-splicing activity in
a yeast strain disrupted for the endogenous mt LeuRS [75].

In human, the HIV-1 virus hijacks the host translational ma-
}
Some pathogenic mutations reported for human mt aaRSs have a mild effect (if any at all) on their aminoacylation activity, suggesting that they are not related to their aminoacylation activities. Intriguing examples can be found in the literature such as the involvement of mt LysRS and in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [79]. Other examples include the autosomal recessive disease leukoencephalopathy and the identification of missense mutations in mt AspRS (reviewed in Ref. [80]). One appealing possibility would be that these mutations affect yet unknown non-cannonical function(s); therefore the deep characterization and analysis of these mutants would be of great therapeutic interest. The hypothesis of non-cannonical function for mt aaRSs would be in line with observations made for their cytosolic homologs. Indeed, numerous studies over the past decade have demonstrated that aside from their canonical/ancestral aminoacylation activities, human cyto aaRSs can fulfill equally important additional tasks upon challenging of the cells by diverse stimuli. They range from translational regulation during immune response [81] to leucine sensing via the mTORC1 pathway [82] and many others that are well documented [83–86]. These signaling activities are not only carried by full-length and catalytically active aaRSs but also by splice-variants that are catalytic-null isoforms. These truncated aaRSs or aaRS fragments, also called physiocrines (http://www.atypharma.com/physiocrines/), are often used as intracellular regulatory factors but can sometimes be secreted (for a review see Ref. [83]). A recent work lead to the identification of a pool of aaRS gene-derived mRNAs packaged into exosomes, yet the exact role of this set of aaRSs remains to be identified [87].

Finally, it is to be noted that a few studies are highlighting the role of some aaRSs in Insecta mitochondria. One example is the SLIMP (Seryl-tRNA synthetase-like insect mitochondrial protein) identified by Guitart et al. [88], which appears to be a mt protein with essential functions beyond translation.

4. Atypical structural properties of mitochondrial tRNAs and adaptive partnership

Numerous studies on tRNAs have identified common features defining the tRNA canonical structure at different levels: invariant and semi-invariant nucleotides in the primary sequence; D-arm, anticodon arm, variable region, T-arm and acceptor stem allowing the tRNA to adopt a cloverleaf secondary structure [89]. Most of them form a L-shape tertiary structure stabilized by nine well-defined long-distance interactions (Fig. 4A). Noteworthy are six of these long-distance interactions which build the core of the tRNA molecule. One is inside the T-loop and two bring the D- and the T-loops close to each other. Interestingly, all tRNAs of the different kingdoms adopt this canonical structure except mt tRNAs that display a wide range of unconventional structures and even very unusual tertiary folds (reviewed in e.g. Refs. [89,90]). This observation led to the proposal that mt tRNAs are, in some species, ‘bizarre’ or Degenerated when compared to their cyto homologs [91]. Also and as mentioned before, mt translation machinery might either be of dual origin (from nucleus and mitochondria), or of exclusive nuclear origin. Indeed, the set of mt tRNAs is either entirely encoded by the mt DNA (in e.g. human), partially encoded by mt DNA and the remaining ones imported from the cytosol (in e.g. A. thaliana) or totally imported (e.g. T. brucei) [4]. In every situation however, partner proteins are encoded in the nucleus and imported from the cytosol, raising issues about adaptive partnership.

The present part aims to address two questions: how degenerated (or not) are the mt tRNAs? And, how mt tRNAs partner proteins have adapted to this degeneracy? For the sake of simplicity, our analysis is mainly focusing on mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> which nicely exemplifies the large structural variability of mt tRNAs throughout the Tree of Life.

4.1. How degenerated are mitochondrial tRNAs?

All mt tRNAs from plants, fungi and protozoans display canonical secondary structures, despite the existence of few differences in common signature motifs [92,93] (Fig. 4B). The only exception described so far is mt tRNA<sup>Met</sup> from Tetrahymena pyriformis and Paramecium primaurelia, characterized by the absence of canonical nucleotides in D-arm and an atypical structure [94,95].

In metazoans, mt tRNAs are mainly non-canonical and lack some or most of the common features. Metazoans usually have two mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> isoacceptors, one of them commonly lacks its D-arm (Fig. 4C and D) (except mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> from some arthropods e.g. Diaphania pyrroalis [96]). In vertebrates, the second mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> isoacceptor has a cloverleaf-like secondary structure (4 arms with, however, strong deviations from the canonical definition) (Fig. 4C), as it is the case for all mt tRNAs of other specificities [89,97]. The most noticeable exception concerns mt tRNA<sup>Cys</sup> from Lepidosaurs, which lacks the D-arm as well [98]. In invertebrates, the second mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> isoacceptor is either D-armless (in most species), T-armless (in e.g. the nematode Ascaris suum [99] Fig. 4D), or the arthropod Heptathela hangzhouensis [100], or cloverleaf-like (in some arthropods as e.g. D. pyrroalis [96]). This diversity of structures is collectively found in mt tRNAs from other specificities, with most of them lacking the T-arm (in arthropods, nematodes, mollusks, platelminthes, brachiopods, bryozoans and acanthocephalans [101]). The situation in Enoplea (Nematode) is presently the most puzzling, with most unusual mt tRNAs. For some species, both mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> are D-armless, more than half of the other mt tRNAs are T-armless, and the rest is D- and T-armless. The extreme situation concerns mt tRNA<sup>Aaa</sup>, tRNA<sup>Cys</sup>, tRNA<sup>Phe</sup>, tRNA<sup>His</sup>, tRNA<sup>Leu</sup>, tRNA<sup>Asn</sup>, tRNA<sup>Arg</sup>, tRNA<sup>Thr</sup>, tRNA<sup>Aal</sup>, and tRNA<sup>Lys</sup>, which are the smallest functional mt tRNAs, containing only 45 nucleotides (Fig. 4E) [102,103, this special issue].

Access to native mt tRNAs is difficult because the amount of mt tRNAs is extremely low as compared to the amount of cyto tRNAs in eukaryotic cells. Also, the absence of post-transcriptional modifications within in vitro transcribed mt tRNAs was shown to have a drastic incidence on the proper folding of the tRNA [103]. As a consequence, only a few investigations have so far been performed to establish in solution the 2D structures of mt tRNAs and to build models of their 3D structures (e.g. Refs. [103–108]). It has also been shown that truncated mt tRNAs of metazoans display more flexibility than their conventional homologs, due to e.g. the absence of some long distance interactions between D- and T-loops [108], or the decrease of Mg<sup>2+</sup> ions binding [90,109]. Thus, 2D representations of mt tRNAs are today mostly established using bioinformatics prediction. The reactivity of these mt atypical structures remains, however, to be proven for several instances. This was the case for the marsupial mitochondrion-encoded tRNA<sup>Lys</sup> that was first predicted to be D-armless, but experimentally proven to be non functional and compensated by a mt tRNA<sup>Val</sup> imported from cytosol and with a typical cloverleaf structure [110,111].

4.2. How have partner proteins been adapted to the degeneracy of mitochondrial tRNAs?

The crystal structure of mt SerRS from Bos taurus has been resolved [112] and allowed us to understand the exact mechanism by which both mt tRNA<sup>Ser</sup> isoacceptors are recognized and aminoacylated [113,114], although these isoacceptors share neither the same structure nor the same anticodon-acceptor inter-stem angle [115]. In fact, mt SerRS possesses an additional N-terminal helix and
a C-terminal extension when compared to its bacterial homolog, and these elements are responsible for the recognition of the two isoacceptors. It has also been shown that the human mt AspRS displays a reduced catalytic efficiency [63], a reduced thermal stability [116], an increased cross-aminoacylation activity (i.e. can aminoacylate tRNAs of different origins [117,118]), a more electropositive surface potential, and an increased plasticity compared to its Escherichia coli homolog, despite the fact that the two enzymes have common evolutionary ancestry and highly similar tertiary structures [116]. Those functional and physicochemical differences have been suggested to be evolutionary adaptations necessary to accommodate the more flexible and structurally degenerated/relaxed mt tRNAs.

After aminoacylation, mt tRNAs are delivered to the ribosome in order to decode their corresponding codons. The unique mammalian mt EF-Tu recognizes all cloverleaf-like mt tRNAs including the D-armless mt tRNA\textsuperscript{Ser} [119]. In contrast, two mt EF-Tu have been identified in C. elegans and Trichinella spiralis (Enoplea) [101]. While mt EF-Tu2 recognizes specifically the D-armless mt tRNA\textsuperscript{Ser} in the two organisms, mt EF-Tu1 is specific to the T-armless tRNAs in C. elegans, but recognizes mt tRNAs of different structures (cloverleaf-like, lacking D- or T-arm) in T. spiralis. Notably, both mt EF-Tu1 and mt EF-Tu2 possess a C-terminal extension (of 57 and 16 aa respectively) absent from canonical EF-Tu. These C-terminal extensions compensate the absence of the tRNA T- or D-arms and keep recognition specificity [120,121]. However, whether the duplication of the mt EF-Tu gene is an adaptation to D- or T-armless tRNAs, or the truncation of tRNAs is an adaptation to mt EF-Tu duplication remains ambiguous. It also remains puzzling why mammals do not have a mt EF-Tu2-like factor specific to the D-armless mt tRNA\textsuperscript{Ser}. It has to be mentioned that an EF-Tu pseudogene was discovered in different mammals and could be a remnant of EF-Tu gene duplication [122]. Finally, the persistent existence of two mt EF-Tu in all arthropods [101] may not exclusively account
for the appearance of T-armless tRNAs. Indeed, large combinations of mt tRNAs exist in these organisms (including excluding T-armless tRNAs): only cloverleaf-like tRNAs (in e.g. D. pyroalos [96]), D-armless and cloverleaf-like tRNAs (in e.g. D. melanogaster [123]), D- and T-armless tRNAs (in e.g. Paramecium elongatum [124]), or a mixture of all structures (in e.g. H. hangzhouensis [100]).

Truncation of mt RNAs is a hallmark of mt evolution, which tends to be compensated by accretive addition of new domains or extensions to the proteins binding these truncated RNAs (e.g. compensation of truncated mt tRNAs by ribosomal proteins [125]). This compensatory interplay is illustrated here by mt SerRS and mt EF-Tu but might plausibly be extended to ribosomal proteins or other unknown RNA-binding proteins.

5. Conclusion

Access to a growing number of sequenced genomes over the past decades has allowed us to explore and analyze content in tRNA genes, aaRS genes, and in mt-related proteins on a large scale. Despite this vast amount of data, the question of how organellar translation is regulated remains poorly understood, because genetic content only gives an incomplete picture of the molecular basis of codon usage, organellar import and protein-tRNA recognition. Large-scale data has made clear that the genomic content of tRNAs most often retained in the mt genome. These patterns help us to understand the most basic evolutionary adaptations that are necessary to interconnect the mt bacteria-like and eukaryotic translation systems. The challenge of the post-genomic era will be to understand the various layers of crosstalks connecting the mitochondria and the nuclear genomes.

Acknowledgments

The work was supported by the French National Program “Investissement d’Avenir” administered by the “Agence Nationale de la Recherche” (ANR) (“MitoCross” Laboratory of Excellence (Labex), funded as ANR-10-IDEX-0002-02), the University of Strasbourg and the CNRS. L.E. is recipient of a fellowship from the Ministère de la Recherche. A.K. and D.L. are recipients of doctoral fellowship and J.L.H. is recipient of a fellowship from the Ministère de la Recherche.

References


J.L. Huot et al. / Biochimie 100 (2014) 95–106


Neurodegenerative disease-associated mutants of a human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase present individual molecular signatures


Mutations in human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases are associated with a variety of neurodegenerative disorders. The effects of these mutations on the structure and function of the enzymes remain to be established. Here, we investigate six mutants of the aspartyl-tRNA synthetase correlated with leukoencephalopathies. Our integrated strategy, combining an ensemble of biochemical and biophysical approaches, reveals that mutants are diversely affected with respect to their solubility in cellular extracts and stability in solution, but not in architecture. Mutations with mild effects on solubility occur in patients as allelic combinations whereas those with strong effects on solubility or on aminoacylation are necessarily associated with a partially functional allele. The fact that all mutations show individual molecular and cellular signatures and affect amino acids only conserved in mammals, points towards an alternative function besides aminoacylation.

Mitochondria are the powerhouses of the eukaryotic cell, hosting the production of energy in the form of ATP by oxidative phosphorylation of ADP. They possess their own genome (mt-DNA), which codes in humans for 13 of the respiratory chain subunits, 22 tRNAs and 2 rRNAs. More than one thousand proteins, encoded by the nuclear genome, synthesized in the cytosol and subsequently imported into mitochondria, are also required for mitochondrial biogenesis and functioning (reviewed in e.g. [1]). Defects in mt-DNA were correlated to human disorders more than 25 years ago[^2]. More recently, mitochondrial disorders were also associated with mutations within imported molecules, like factors of the mitochondrial translation machinery[^3–5]. Among these are mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs), which catalyze the esterification of tRNAs with cognate amino acids, and are key actors of the synthesis of the 13 respiratory chain subunits.

In 2007, it was shown for the first time that a mt-aaRS is implicated in a disease when mutations were found in the DARS2 gene coding for the mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS)^[^6]. This attracted the attention of the medical community and the steadily growing number of cases reported since then led to the current statement that all mt-aaRS genes (except WARS2) are affected by pathology-related mutations[^7–12]. Mt-aaRSs are impacted in various ways, despite being ubiquitously

[^1]: Architecture et Réactivité de l’ARN, CNRS, Université de Strasbourg, IBMC, 15 rue René Descartes, 67084 STRASBOURG Cedex, France.  
[^3]: URBIA-Nantes, INRA Centre de Nantes, 60 rue de la Géraudière, 44316 Nantes, France.  
[^4]: The authors contributed equally to the work.  
[^5]: Present address: The Wohl Virion Centre, Division of Infection & Immunity, UCL, Cruciform Building, 90 Gower Street, London WC1E 6BT, UK. Correspondence and requests for materials should be addressed to C.S. (email: c.sauter@ibmc-cnrs.unistra.fr) or M.S. (email: m.sissler@ibmc-cnrs.unistra.fr)
expressed and having a common role in protein biosynthesis. Mutations cause an unexpected variety of phenotypic expressions, including mainly neurological disorders but also non-neurological symptoms in some cases. In every case, however, they have tissue-specific phenotypic imprints. The cause of this selective vulnerability is not understood (reviewed in e.g.1,3,8,11), and neither is the way mutations affect the structure and/or function of mt-aaRSs.

Human mt-AspRS is the most prominent case with the largest number of reported mutations (60). These are spread throughout the DARS2 gene within a cohort of 78 patients belonging to 58 families6,14–19. All these mutations are correlated with Leukoencephalopathy with Brain stem and Spinal cord involvement and Lactate elevation (LBSL), an autosomal recessive neurological disorder most often manifesting in early childhood and showing a wide spectrum of clinical phenotypes20. LBSL patients suffer from impairment of motor function and manual ability and loss of cognitive function to various degrees. Magnetic resonance imaging reveals characteristic abnormalities in the cerebral white matter, the cerebellum, brainstem, and spinal cord. In general, if the first neurological signs of disease appear in infancy (infantile/early onset LBSL), they are followed by severe neurological deterioration and the loss of the ability to walk in adolescence. If symptoms appear later (adult/late onset LBSL), the disease evolves at a slower pace but the patients need support for walking or become wheelchair dependent at the end of their lives (reviewed in20). LBSL patients are mainly compound heterozygous19, but cases of homozygous mutations have been described in two families17,21. More than two thirds of the compound heterozygotes carry a mutation in a poly-pyrimidine tract at the 3’ end of intron 2 in one allele that affects the correct splicing of the third exon. This leads to a frameshift and a premature stop, but the defect is called “leaky” because it does not fully stop the expression of full-length mt-AspRS20.

Initial in vitro analyses of an initial set of human mt-AspRS mutants revealed that only some of them had lower aminoacylation activities22,23 suggesting that the protein synthesis housekeeping function is not a general target of the mutations. Further investigation showed that any step in the life of the enzyme can be impacted, as shown for pre-mRNA splicing24, protein expression and dimerization25, and protein translocation from the cytosol into mitochondria25. However, the link between the consequence of a mutation at the protein level and the observed clinical phenotype remains unclear.

We recently determined the X-ray structure of human mt-AspRS26. This class II homodimeric synthetase shares a common architecture with its bacterial homologs, but is more thermostable and exhibits a higher plasticity for the binding of tRNA26. Based on this knowledge we selected six clinically relevant single point mutations (Fig. 1) located in the N-terminal anticonod-binding domain (R58G, T136S), in the catalytic domain (Q184K, R263Q) or in the C-terminal extension (L613F, L626Q). Phenotypes of corresponding patients are listed in Supplementary Table 1. Previous in vitro assays had shown that R263Q is the only mutation of these six that significantly impairs the aminoacylation property of recombinant protein23. To investigate if and how these mutations change the solubility, thermal stability and structure in solution of mt-AspRS, we applied an integrated strategy based on comparative biochemical and biophysical analyses. The implications of these observations are discussed in the context of LBSL clinical pictures.

Results
In the present study, wild-type (WT) mt-AspRS and six mutants (Fig. 1) were produced in E. coli for in vitro biophysical analysis. Proteins were expressed without the first 40 N-terminal amino-acids, corresponding to the putative MTS, and with a His-tag appended at the C-terminus. After purification as initially reported for the WT enzyme27, all were homogeneous according to dynamic light scattering (DLS) and SDS-PAGE criteria, with masses expected from their amino acid compositions. Aminoacylation activities were in agreement with those reported23. The same set of WT and mutant mt-AspRS was expressed in mammalian cells for in cellulo solubility analysis as full-length sequences flanked by a C-terminal Flag®-tag for immunodetection. In this case, the MTS was naturally cleaved after import into mitochondria.

For both in vitro and in cellulo experiments, the mutants and the WT synthetase were prepared in parallel and treated in the same way for strictly comparative biochemical and biophysical analyses of solubility (by protein quantification), thermal stability (by DLS; differential scanning fluorimetry, DSF; and synchrotron radiation circular dichroism, SRCD), 2D and 3D structure in solution (by SRCD and small angle X-ray scattering, SAXS). The stabilizing effect of a synthetic inhibitor derived from the aspartyl-adenylate (Asp-AMS), which binds to the active site of the enzyme26, was also assessed by DSF.

Structural properties of recombinant proteins in solution. Particle size distributions by intensity derived from DLS measurements performed independently in two instruments indicated that WT and mutants had mean hydrodynamic diameters of $d_h = 10 \pm 1$ nm, except Q184K whose size was slightly greater (Fig. 2A and Supplementary Fig. 1). Concentration dependence analysis confirmed that the $d_h$ of this mutant was $\sim 12 \pm 1$ nm after extrapolation to zero concentration (Fig. 2B). SLS analyses also showed that Q184K was distinguished from other samples by a ~20% higher mean molecular mass (results not shown). The content of secondary structure elements in all seven proteins was investigated by SRCD. Far-UV spectra indicated that all contain $\alpha$-helices, $\beta$-sheets and less structured regions in similar proportions (Fig. 2C, and Supplementary Fig. 2 and Table 2).
Thermal stability. The stability of WT and mutant proteins was compared by heating them gradually from 24°C to 80°C and monitoring either their aggregation by DLS, the binding of a fluorescent dye by DSF, or the effect on their secondary structures by SRCD (Supplementary Fig. 3). The temperatures at which aggregation started in DLS were 40 ± 1°C for the WT mt-AspRS, 41 ± 1°C for mutant R263Q, 39 ± 1°C for mutants R58G, T136S, L613F and L626Q, and 38 ± 1°C for mutant Q184K. Visual inspection revealed that at the end of these experiments the solutions of mutants Q184K and R263Q had the appearance of boiled egg-white while those of all other proteins contained a layer of aggregated material at the bottom of the DLS cells (results not shown).

In DSF experiment, the transition mid-point temperatures derived from increase of fluorescence intensity of R263Q, L613F, and L626Q were comparable to that of WT mt-AspRS (Tm = 47 to 48 ± 1°C) (Fig. 3A). The Tm of Q184K was lower by ~2°C and those of R58G and T136S lower by as much as 3°C. In the presence of Asp-AMS, the Tm values of WT and R58G were 54 ± 1°C and 53 ± 1°C, respectively. Those of T136S, L613F, and L626Q were 52 ± 1°C. The stabilizing effect of Asp-AMS on WT mt-AspRS was also strong on R58G and T136S (ΔTm = +7 to +8°C), but lower on L613F and L626Q (ΔTm = +4 to +5°C), very low on Q184K (ΔTm = +2°C), and negligible on R263Q (ΔTm = 0°C) (Fig. 3A).

The structural stability of WT and mutant mt-AspRSs was further characterized by recording SRCD spectra as a function of the temperature to monitor the loss of secondary structure elements during unfolding. CD spectra are displayed in Supplementary Fig. 3. The Tm derived from the variation of ellipticity at 209 nm wavelength corresponding to CD minimum of the native state (Fig. 3B) was 51°C for the WT, 50° for Q184K, 48°C for T136S, 47°C for R263Q and L626Q, and 46°C for R58G, and 45°C for L626Q. These last two mutants were most affected with Tm values up to 5 to 6°C below that of the WT enzyme.

Solubility of mt-AspRS mutants in cellulo. WT and mutants of mt-AspRS were expressed in BHK21 cells and their abundance in soluble and insoluble fraction in either whole cell extracts or enriched mitochondria was determined by western blot (Fig. 4B). Histograms displaying relative amounts of mt-AspRS in the various fractions are shown in Fig. 4C. Similar trends were found in whole cell extracts and enriched mitochondria: mutant L613F is slightly more soluble than the WT mt-AspRS, L626Q is not
significantly impacted, and R58G, T136S and R263Q are slightly less soluble. The most statistically significant decrease in solubility (with p-values ≤ 0.01) was only observed for mutant Q184K.

Solution structure of mutants Q184K and R263Q versus WT. Mutants Q184K and R263Q, showing respectively the highest impact on protein solubility in cellular extracts (either whole cells or enriched mitochondria) and the highest impact on aminoacylation in vitro, were compared to that of the WT enzyme by SAXS analyses. Each sample was subjected to size exclusion chromatography (HPLC-SEC) directly upstream the SAXS cell to separate aggregates of various sizes from oligomers, allowing individual characterization of each species. The WT enzyme eluted from the SEC column essentially as a single population of particles (UV-absorbance peak 3 in Fig. 5A) while both mutants also contained a significant amount of high molecular-weight particles eluting earlier as peaks 1 and 2 (Fig. 5A). The X-ray scattering signal recorded during the elution of these three protein samples revealed that each peak was composed of well-defined particles yielding similar SAXS curves (Fig. 5B).

The major component of the three protein samples eluting as peak 3 consisted of mt-AspRS dimers with an Rg of 40 ± 1 Å, slightly larger than the Rg (36 Å) calculated from the crystal structure (PDBid: 4AH6), which does not include the C-terminal tails. These tails were not visible by X-ray crystallography probably because they do not adopt a fixed position in the crystal packing. In solution, however, their presence was revealed by the maximal interatomic distance (dmax = 150–155 Å) in the distance distribution function p(r) of the dimer (Table 1). Accordingly, we generated a complete atomic model based on the crystal structure with a C-terminal tail added to each monomer. A series of derived models were selected using DADIMODO (see Methods) that fitted well the experimental SAXS data (Fig. 5C) and gave a much better goodness-of-fit than the crystal structure (Supplementary Fig. 5). Figure 5C shows a superposition of the eight best models and illustrates how the 70 Å long tails extend in the solvent. In the AspRS from E. coli, the C-terminal tail encompasses only ten residues and is thus slightly shorter. The last five residues are also not visible in the crystal structure of the free enzyme (PDBid: 1C0A), confirming the flexible nature of C-terminal regions in bacterial-type AspRSs.

The particles eluting in peaks 1 and 2 found in the mutants corresponded to high-order assemblies. While ab initio bead modeling did not converge to a satisfactory representation of these entities, the similarity of their SAXS profiles clearly indicated that they were not random aggregates. According to their radii of gyration (Rg = 71 Å and 56 Å, respectively) and their Porod molecular volumes, these large complexes correspond to hexamers of dimers in peak 1 and dimers of dimers in peak 2 (Table 1, Supplementary Fig. 4). A comparison of the integration of the absorbance peaks 1, 2, and 3 of mutant

Figure 2. Comparative size and secondary structure elements of WT and mutant mt-AspRSs.
(A) Particle hydrodynamic diameter distribution by intensity as measured by DLS. (B) Concentration dependence of particle diameter of WT, Q184K and R263Q as determined by DLS. (C) Overlay of the SRCD spectra of WT and mutants at 24°C. Color code is the same in all panels, as indicated in panel (C).
Q184K indicated that the two first high-molecular weight assemblies represent ~11 and 23% of the protein respectively (Fig. 5A). This indicates a strong potential for self-assembly and/or aggregation of this mutant. Under the same experimental conditions, the R263Q sample eluted mainly as dimers (peak 3 contained ~88% of the total protein and peaks 2 and 1 only 9% and 2%, respectively). This mutant interacted with the column matrix as revealed by the reproducible slightly retarded elution. Otherwise, the particle sizes in the three peaks matched with those determined for mutant Q184K. Overall, these results correlate well with the greater size observed in DLS and the predominant occurrence of Q184K in the insoluble fraction in cellulo.

Table 1. SAXS analysis of WT mt-AspRS and mutants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Peak</th>
<th>Rg Guinier (Å)</th>
<th>Rg p(r) (Å)</th>
<th>dmax (Å)</th>
<th>Porod Vol. (Å^3)</th>
<th>Oligomer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>#3</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>230.E3</td>
<td>dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R263Q</td>
<td>#1</td>
<td>71.1</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>145.E4</td>
<td>6× dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#2</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>55.0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>430.E3</td>
<td>2× dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#3</td>
<td>38.7</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>230.E3</td>
<td>dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q184K</td>
<td>#1</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>145.E4</td>
<td>6× dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#2</td>
<td>53.7</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>430.E3</td>
<td>2× dimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#3</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>41.3</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>230.E3</td>
<td>dimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3. Differential thermal stability of WT mt-AspRS and mutants. (A) Temperature-dependent binding of a fluorescent hydrophobic dye measured by DSF, in the absence and in the presence of an aminoacyl-adenylate analog 5′-O-[N-(L-aspartyl)sulfamoyl]adenosine (Asp-AMS). (B) Thermal stability of structural secondary elements. (Left) Temperature dependent variation of the molar ellipticity at 209 nm measured by SRCD. (Right) Derivatives of sigmoidal fits of curves displayed in the left panel with maxima corresponding to the Tm. Color code is as in Fig. 1.
Discussion

Previous studies on human mt-AspRS had shown that mutations associated with the LBSL pathology have various impacts on the molecular and cellular properties of the enzyme, but reduce only marginally the catalytic activity of mt-AspRS and are thus not always deleterious to the housekeeping function\textsuperscript{22–25}. Here, we focused on a set of six mutations and explored how they modify the biophysical properties of the mt-AspRS, specifically its 2D and 3D folds and thermal stability, as well as solubility\textit{in vitro} and\textit{in cellulo}. These clinically relevant mutations, distributed throughout the enzyme sequence, are located either in the anticodon-binding domain opposite to the tRNA binding interface (R58G, T136S), in the catalytic domain at the dimer interface (Q184K, R263Q) or in the C-terminal extension (L613F, L626Q) involved in subunit dimerization within bacterial-type AspRSs.

Mutations in mt-AspRS sequence context. It is widely believed that mutation of strictly conserved residues would be detrimental to the architecture or activity (in the present case, aminoacylation). Therefore we investigated the amino acid conservation of relevant residues in structural sequence alignments made of 180 sequences of bacterial-type AspRSs (60 mitochondrial and 120 bacterial AspRSs). We found that none of them are strictly conserved (Supplementary Table 3), indicating that no gross structural and/or functional perturbations are likely to occur. As seen in Fig. 1A, amino acid substitutions either extend, shorten or delete side chains with either a gain or loss of positive charge or of hydrophobicity. Because of changes in size or the introduction of attractive or repulsive interactions, mutations may compact or expand locally the structure. However, homology models based on the X-ray structure of human WT mt-AspRS suggest that these modifications do not perturb the overall 2D and 3D fold (Fig. 6A,B and Supplementary Table 3). This lack of perturbation is clear for T136S, where mutation replaces a side chain with one of similar volume, and for R58G and L613F where side chains are directed toward the solvent. L613F is the only one occurring in the vicinity of the tRNA binding site.
but the introduction of a phenyl group at this position is possible without clash with the ligand. In the case of Q184K, R263Q and L626Q at the heart of the dimerization interface, the local structure may cope with the new side chains presenting conformers that do not cause any steric hindrance (Supplementary Table 3).

Mutations do not affect enzyme architecture. The particle diameters determined by DLS showed that the tested mutants were dimers like the WT mt-AspRS, but that mutant Q184K was of slightly greater size. SAXS data confirmed that mutants Q184K and R263Q, like the WT, are predominantly composed of dimers (Fig. 5). The similarity of SRCD spectra indicated that the secondary structure elements composing the six mutants are present in the same proportions as in the WT enzyme. Altogether, these experimental results demonstrate that the polypeptide chains of all mutants are properly folded and that the 3D architecture of mt-AspRS is not significantly altered by these single point mutations. These results are consistent with the moderate impacts on the ability of the mutants to perform tRNA aminoacylation in the test tube.

SAXS analysis further confirmed the floppy nature of the C-terminal tails in the mt-AspRS dimer that were not visible in the X-ray structure. These extensions pointing into the solvent (Figs 5C and 6A) may provide interaction platforms for putative partners linking the enzyme with alternate mitochondrial networks. The mutations R58G and T136S located on the face opposite to that interacting with the tRNAs could also impair the binding of partner molecules onto mt-AspRS.

Mutants differ in their stability. All enzymes, WT and mutant mt-AspRSs, sharing the same structure were subjected to thermal denaturation in order to detect differences in stability. Three approaches were used to assess the propensity to aggregate (recorded by DLS), to unfold (visualized by SRCD) and to expose hydrophobic regions to the solvent upon unfolding (monitored by DSF). Interestingly, every mutant behaved in a different manner in response to thermal denaturation. This response varied from one analytical method to the other as summarized in Fig. 6C. The common point was that all mutants were more fragile than the WT protein. These observations raised the question of the stability of the mutants in the cellular environment and at body temperature.

Figure 5. Comparison of WT, Q184K and R263Q mt-AspRSs by SAXS. (A) Overlay of normalized SEC absorbance profiles and SAXS curves recorded for each absorbance peak. The WT protein (plots in red) forms essentially a dimer present in peak 3 (93% of the sample), while mutants Q184K (in orange) and R263Q (in violet) also form entities of higher molecular sizes that elute faster in peak 1 (11%, 2% of overall population, respectively) and peak 2 (23%, 9%, respectively). (B) SAXS profiles of AspRS populations in peaks 1, 2 and 3. For clarity of presentation, the curves are offset. (C) Modeling of mt-AspRS dimer in peak 3 by atomic models generated from the X-ray structure of mt-AspRS (PDBid: 4AH6) to which flexible C-terminal tails were added. In this example, data from Q184K mutant are represented as orange crosses and a typical profile calculated from one of conformers generated under SAXS data constrains by DADIMODO is shown in black. Eight conformations of C-terminal extensions with lowest Chi values (see also Supplementary Fig. 5) are depicted: yellow and cyan tails belong to orange and blue subunit, respectively. The gray region corresponds to the tag used for affinity purification.
In cellulo solubility of WT and mutant mt-AspRSs. The differential thermal stability and effect of Asp-AMS led us to examine the stability of the mutants in the mitochondria of mammalian cells. All recombinant proteins produced in E. coli were soluble in vitro up to at least 10 mg/ml in standard solvent conditions. The situation was different in BHK cells grown at 37 °C. As shown in Fig. 4, WT and mutant mt-AspRSs were present in the soluble fraction of cellular extracts or of purified mitochondria, except mutant Q184K, which was more abundant in the insoluble fractions. The propensity of this mutant to form insoluble material is consistent with the presence of high-molecular weight objects suspected in DLS analyses and visualized in SEC. SAXS analyses confirmed that the particles in SEC peaks 1 and 2 are not random aggregates but have well defined sizes and shapes (Fig. 5 and Supplementary Fig. 4). These entities correspond to various assemblies of mt-AspRS dimers, e.g. dimers and/or hexamers of dimers (Table 1).

mt-AspRS mutations in LBSL patients. Selected mutations are found in LBSL patients as compound heterozygous states, meaning that patients a priori possess a mixture of homo- and hetero-dimers. Here we examined homodimers composed of either two WT or two mutated monomers, which represent two-thirds of the possible combinations (boxed in Supplementary Fig. 6). Although our approach did not consider heterodimers, it sheds light on the correlation between the strength of the impact of a mutation and the expression of a phenotype.
Q184K and R263Q, the two missense mutations that show the strongest impacts on solubility and activity respectively, are each combined in patients with a splicing defect on the second allele (named R76Serfs*5; Supplementary Table 1). The leakiness of the splicing defect allows the expression of a reduced amount of functional WT enzyme, likely sufficient to sustain mitochondrial translation and to compensate for the depletion in soluble mt-AspRS caused by the presence of aggregation-prone mutants. This hypothesis is supported by the description of another patient, whose allelic composition associates the leaky splicing defect (R76Serfs*5) with the nonsense mutation R263X. The latter generates a completely non-functional molecule. Interestingly, patients R76Serfs*5/R263X and R76Serfs*5/R263Q display similar phenotypes and disease courses (Supplementary Table 1).

Additional compound heterozygous states exist in which the allelic composition combines two missense mutations, i.e. R58G/T136S and L613F/L626Q (Supplementary Table 1). If we consider our homodimeric mutants R58G, T136S, L613F and L626Q individually, their effects in cellulo and in vitro are relatively mild with regard to solubility, thermal stability and structure in solution. This suggests that their pathogenicity is likely due to the combination of these effects in patient cells, leading to cumulative deficiencies in their mitochondria.

Altogether, the occurrence of LBSL phenotype seems to be related to the amount of soluble AspRS available in the mitochondria. We observe that allelic compositions in patients (with comparable phenotypes and disease courses, Supplementary Table 1) associate either two mutations with mild individual impacts (i.e. R58G/T136S and L613F/L626Q) or a more deleterious with a non-symptomatic one (i.e. R263Q/R76Serfs*5 and Q184K/R76Serfs*5). This indicates that the strength of the impact of a mutation necessarily falls into a narrow window. In the case of LBSL patients, this window starts where the symptoms become detectable and goes up to a level that is still compatible with a life expectancy greater than 20 years. This is not a general trend since mutations identified in other mt-aaRSs can lead to faster disease courses. In the case of mt-ArgRS for instance, mutations cause severe neonatal or early-infantile epileptic encephalopathy31. Strikingly, most of those mutations concern residues that are highly conserved throughout phylogeny.

Conclusions and perspectives. The main results of the present analysis of six LBSL mutants of human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS) can be summarized as follows:

- **In vitro**, mutations have diverse effects on protein solubility and stability, but do not affect enzyme architecture.
- **In cellulo**, five mutants R58G, T136S, R263Q, L613F and L626Q are present like the WT in the soluble fraction of cellular extracts, while mutant Q184K is more abundant in the insoluble fractions.
- In patients, four of the mutants with mild effects on solubility occur as heterozygous pairs in allelic compositions. The two mutants with strongest solubility or activity defect are each combined with a splicing defect on the second allele that allows the expression, albeit at reduced levels, of functional WT enzyme.
- Mutated positions are not strictly conserved throughout phylogeny, in agreement with the fact that none of them leads to gross structural and/or functional perturbations. The exception is residue R263, which is mainly but not strictly conserved. Its mutation causes the strongest impact on aminoacylation.

Up to now LBSL is the neurodegenerative disease correlated with the greatest number of mutations in a human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase, and with the largest cohort of diagnosed patients. All investigations performed thus far on the possible impacts of LBSL-causing mutations on molecular, cellular, and in the present contribution on biophysical properties of the mt-AspRS, highlight that each mutation has an individual signature (as illustrated in Fig. 6C for those examined here). These observations strengthen the need to further explore cellular properties of mt-AspRS and to search for possible alternative functions, beyond mitochondrial translation. For instance, the C-terminal flexible extensions of mt-AspRS observed by SAXS and pointing into the solvent may provide interaction platforms for putative partners connecting the enzyme with alternate mitochondrial networks. The hypothesis of a non-translational role of mt-AspRS is in agreement with the observation that impacted residues are solely conserved within mammals mt-AspRSs indicating a selective pressure restricted to higher eukaryotes (Supplementary Table 3). This observation holds true as well for additional 18 clinically relevant missense mutations, mainly reported since the beginning of the present work (Supplementary Table 4).

While a few of them affect positions highly or strictly conserved throughout all phylogeny, all of them affect positions strictly conserved within mammals. Notably, numerous functions besides translation (often qualified as ‘moonlighting activities’) of cytosolic aaRSs have been described during the past decade (e.g.32–34). Interestingly, these functions appeared to have emerged from new selective pressures or new architectural elaborations mainly in vertebrates, and have been shown to be involved in autoimmune disorders, cancers and neurological disorders.
Material and Methods

Cells, biochemicals and chemicals. Baby Hamster Kidney cells strain 21 (BHK21) (ATCC # CRL-12072) and modified Vaccinia Ankara strain (MVA-EM24) were generous gifts from Robert Drillien (IGBMC, Strasbourg). Bacterial strain RosettaTM(DE3) was purchased from Merck Millipore, Anti-Flag® antibody and Tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine hydrochloride (TCEP) were from Sigma, anti-SOD2 (human) and anti-prohibitin (human) antibodies were from Abcam®, goat anti-rabbit secondary antibody conjugated to hors eradish peroxidase [HRP] was from BioRad, chemiluminescent detection kit from Pierce (Thermo Scientific), aminocetyl-adenylate analog 5′-O-[(L-aspartyl)sulfamoyl]adenosine (Asp-AMS) from Integrated DNA Technologies (Belgium), and SYPRO Orange® from Molecular Probes Invitrogen. Mini-Protean® TGX Precast polyacrylamid gels, Trans-Blot Turbo system and SEC protein standard (lyophilized mix containing thyroglobulin, bovine γ-globulin, chicken ovalbumin, equine myoglobin and vitamin B12, MW 1,350–670,000–Cat. No. 151–1901) were from BioRad. ArrestTM protease inhibitor cocktail and polyethyleneimine (PEI, linear 25 kDa) were purchased from GBIosciences and Polysciences, respectively.

Production of recombinant WT and mutant mt-AspRSs. The genes for wild-type mt-AspRS and those carrying the mutations 172C > G (R58G), 406A > T (T136S), 550C > A (Q184K), 788G > A (R263Q), 1837C > T (L613F) and 1876T > A (626Q) were cloned in bacterial strain RosettaTM(DE3) as previously described23,27. The wild-type mt-AspRS and the six mutants lacked the 40 N-terminal amino acids and had a VMYLE sequence before the C-terminal 6-His tag. They were purified to homogeneity by affinity and size exclusion chromatography as reported for the WT enzyme36,37.

Dynamic (DLS) and static light scattering (SLS). Samples containing 2 mg/ml mt-AspRS in standard buffer (100 mM potassium phosphate pH 7.5, 50 mM KCl, 0.1 mM EDTA, 10 mM β-mercaptoethanol, and 10% v/v glycerol) were ultracentrifuged for 1 h at 45 000 rpm or 100 000 × g. The supernatant was transferred into 2 µl or 20 µl quartz cells for parallel analyzes at 20 °C in Wyatt Technology NanostarTM and Malvern ZetasizerTM NanoS light scattering instruments, respectively36. Hydrodynamic diameters determined by DLS were corrected for solvent refractive index 1.351 and absolute viscosity 1.463 × 10−3 Pa.s. Particle masses determined by SLS were corrected for refractive index concentration dependence dn/dc 0.185 ml/g. The behavior of samples subjected to a temperature gradient from 20 °C to 60 °C was monitored by DLS in the Zetasizer. A shift in the autocorrelation function towards greater times was indicative of the onset of aggregation.

Differential scanning fluorimetry (DSF). Twenty µl of mt-AspRS solution containing 2 mg/ml were mixed with 0.5 µl dye (SYPRO Orange® 5000X stock solution diluted 20-fold in dimethylsulfoxide) in 0.2 ml transparent plastic qPCR tubes. Fluorescence variation was monitored along a temperature gradient from 20 to 90 °C using an Agilent Stratagene Mx3005P instrument. The inflection point of the fluorescence intensity versus temperature plot was considered to be the transition mid-point (Tm).

Synchrotron radiation circular dichroism (SRCD). SRCD spectra were recorded on the DISCO beamline43 at synchrotron SOLEIL (Saint-Aubin, France). The experimental setup was calibrated for magnitude and polarization with a 6.1 mg/ml D-10-camphorsulfonic acid solution. Two µl of WT mt-AspRS or mutants solution at 10 mg/ml in 100 mM potassium phosphate pH 7.5, 50 mM KCl, 10% (v/v) glycerol and 1 mM TCEP were transferred in a CaF2 cuvette with an optical path of 8 µm. Three spectra from 170 to 280 nm were recorded at temperatures ranging from 24 to 80 °C with 4 °C steps. They were averaged, solvent baseline subtracted, scaled and normalized to molar ellipticities using CDtool®. Protein stability was determined by plotting the variation of the CD minimum at 209 nm as a function of temperature. IGOR software (WaveMetrics) was used to model this variation by a sigmoid and the temperature corresponding to the maximum of its derivative defined a structural transition or melting temperature (Tm). Secondary structure content was estimated from SRCD spectra collected at 24 °C using CONTINLL in Dichroweb and SELCON3 in CDPro using the SP175 reference data set38,40. A data cutoff at 180 nm was applied based on photomultiplier high-tension viability. Values were compared to those in the X-ray structure of the WT human mt-AspRS (PDBid: 4AH6).

Small-angle X-ray scattering (SAXS). SAXS experiments were performed on the SWING beamline39 at synchrotron SOLEIL (Saint-Aubin, France). The beam wavelength was λ = 1.033 Å. The 17 × 17 cm2 low-noise Avix CCD detector was positioned at a distance of 2107 mm from the sample with the direct beam off-centered. The resulting exploitable q-range was 0.005–0.35 Å−1, where the wave vector q = 4π sin θ/λ and 2θ is the scattering angle.

WT mt-AspRS and mutants Q184K and R263Q at, respectively, 7.4, 10 and 14 mg/ml in 50 mM HEPES-Na pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 10% (v/v) glycerol, 0.1 mM EDTA and 1 mM DTT, were separated by SEC and analyzed by SAXS online. Thus, 45 µl protein solution was loaded onto an Agilent Bio SEC-3 column (300 Å, 4.6 × 300 mm, 3 µm) installed on an Agilent HPLC system and maintained at 15 °C. Proteins were eluted at a flow rate of 0.2 ml/min with a mobile phase containing 100 mM HEPES-Na pH 7.5, 250 mM NaCl, 5% (v/v) glycerol and 1 mM TCEP. The eluate was analyzed by SAXS in a continuous
flow capillary cell with a frame duration of 1000 ms at intervals of 500 ms. Data processing, analysis and
modeling step were done with PRIMUS and other programs of the ATSAS suite.

Radii of gyration (R_g) were derived from Guinier approximation and used to estimate the molecular
Porod volume. R_g was also calculated from the entire scattering pattern using the indirect transform pack-
age GNOM, which provides the distance distribution function p(r) of the particle. A dimeric mt-AspRS
model including all residues (two polypeptide chains encompassing residues 41–645 plus a linker of 5
residues and a 6-His-tag) were derived from the X-ray structure (PDBid: 4AH6). The C-terminal tails
added to the monomers consisted of the last 15 residues not visible in the crystal structure and of the
11 amino acid affinity tag. The conformational space of these tails was modeled under SAXS constraints using
DADIMO DO, a genetic algorithm-based refinement analysis program. The core of the dimer correspond-
ing to the crystal structure was treated as a rigid body while the conformation of the C-terminal tails was
explored by simulated annealing. A set of eight models was selected that best fit the experimental data.
The goodness-of-fit was estimated using CRYSO L.

Analysis of the soluble/insoluble state of mt-AspRS in cellulo. WT and mutants constructs were
generated by directed mutagenesis from pBCJ749.77 plasmid, derived from described pBCJ739.14 with
the sequence coding for the Flag® tag DYKDDDDK added downstream of the coding sequence of the
full-length mt-AspRS including the mitochondrial sequence (MTS) (Consensus CDS Gene CCDS1311.1).
Constructs were introduced in BHK21 using a protocol adapted from the transfection-infection approach,
under conditions where protein expression is moderate. Cells were washed with PBS and infected with
modified vaccinia virus expressing IPTG-inducible T7 polymerase, and subsequently trans-
ected. For transfection, plasmid/PEI complexes were prepared in a mass ratio of 1:4.5 and incubated for
15 min at 20 °C. Protein expression was induced by 1 mM IPTG. 36 h post-transfection, ~5×10^8 cells were
harvested, washed with PBS.

A flowchart of the experimental procedure to investigate soluble/insoluble state of the proteins is
given in Fig. 4A. For mitochondrial enrichment, cells were mechanically disrupted using 2 mm diameter
ceramic beads in a FastPrep-24® 5G machine (MP biomedicals), in 1.5 ml of an isotonic lysis buffer
(220 mM mannitol, 70 mM sucrose, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM MgCl_2, 10 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.4) containing
a protease inhibitor cocktail. Mechanically lysed cells were centrifuged 10 min at 400 g (4 °C). The pellet
(nuclei and cell debris) was discarded, and the supernatant was centrifuged 10 min at 12 000 g (4 °C) to
pellet mitochondria. Whole cells and mitochondria were sonicated (6 × 10 s) on ice in 160 µl of 10 mM
Tris-HCl pH 7.5 containing a protease inhibitor cocktail. The lysates were then ultracentrifuged 30 min
at 125 000 g (4 °C) and the soluble fractions (supernatants) were separated from the insoluble fractions
(pellets). An aliquot of each soluble fraction (16 µl) was withdrawn and added to 4 µl of Laemmli dena-
turing buffer, heated to 95 °C for 10 min and loaded on a 10% (m/v) polyacrylamide gel. Pellets were sol-
ubilized in 160 µl of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 to which 40 µl Laemmli buffer was added before heating and
20 µl of this mixture was analyzed on a gel. Proteins were blotted onto a PVDF membrane and recombi-
nant proteins were detected with an antibody specific for the Flag® tag peptide. Chemiluminescent detec-
tion was carried out using the Pierce Detection Kit according to manufacturer’s instructions. Exposed
films were digitized using Epson Perfection 3490 Photo scanner and band intensities were quantified on
images using ImageJ software.

Mt-AspRS in each sample distributed in either soluble or insoluble fraction, the total corresponding
100%. The blots of these fractions were developed simultaneously in the same bath to allow for strict
comparison of protein amounts and determination of relative distribution in both fractions. In that way,
the result was independent of expression. The loading controls, SOD2 or prohibitin respectively for sol-
uble or insoluble fractions, were used to adjust the amount of mt-AspRS in every lane of a given blot.
Resulting mt-AspRS intensities were converted to percentages of protein amount (WT or mutants) in
soluble and insoluble fractions.

Mean values and standard deviations were derived from three independent experiments. Histograms
were normalized with regard to WT mt-AspRS to compare the relative abundance of the mutated pro-
teins in whole cell extracts and enriched mitochondria.

References


Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to Anne Neuenfeldt for her contribution at an early step of this project, Julie Lopès for technical assistance and Joseph Chihade for linguistic improvements of the manuscript. They thank the teams of SWING-SAXS and DISCO-SRCD beamlines at Synchrotron SOLEIL for the beamtime allocation and support. They also thank Robert Drillien (IGBMC, Illkirch) for a generous gift of BHK cells and modified vaccinia virus. This work was supported by Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Université de Strasbourg (UNISTRA), France Diplomatie (no. 200930), ANR-09-BLAN-0091-01/03, ANR-PCV07-187047, the French National Program “Investissement d’Avenir” (Labex MitoCross), administered by the “Agence National de la Recherche”, and referenced [ANR-11-LABX-0057_MITOCROSS]. H.S. was supported by Région Alsace, Université de Strasbourg, AFM and Fondation des Treilles. L.K. was supported by LabEx MitoCross.

Author Contributions

C.S., B.L., C.F. and M.S. conceived the original idea and designed the experiments. A.G. expressed and purified WT and mutant proteins. B.L. performed DLS and SLS experiments. B.L. and A.G. performed DSF experiments. C.S., B.L. and F.W. performed SRCD experiments. C.S. and P.R. performed SAXS experiments. L.K. and H.S. performed solubility experiments using cellular extracts. C.S., B.L. and M.S. wrote the manuscript. All authors analyzed and discussed the results, and commented on the manuscript.

Additional Information

Supplementary information accompanies this paper at http://www.nature.com/srep

Competing financial interests: The authors declare no competing financial interests.


This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article’s Creative Commons license, unless indicated otherwise in the credit line; if the material is not included under the Creative Commons license, users will need to obtain permission from the license holder to reproduce the material. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/
SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

Title: Neurodegenerative disease-associated mutants of a human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase present individual molecular signatures

Author list: Claude SAUTER†*, Bernard LORBER†, Agnès GAUDRY†, Loukmane KARIM†, Hagen SCHWENZER†, Frank WIEN‡, Pierre ROBLIN‡,3, Catherine FLORENTZ† and Marie SISSLER†*

1 Architecture et Réactivité de l’ARN, CNRS, Université de Strasbourg, IBMC, 15 rue René Descartes, 67084 STRASBOURG Cedex, France
2 Synchrotron SOLEIL, L’Orme des Merisiers Saint Aubin, 91410 Gif-sur-Yvette, France;
3 URBIA-Nantes, INRA Centre de Nantes, 60 rue de la Géraudière, 44316 Nantes, France.

Supplementary Figure 1: DLS analysis of WT mt-AspRS and mutants as a function of temperature. A shift in the auto-correlation function indicates a drop in diffusion coefficient (i.e. increase in size). The temperature at which the shift starts is highlighted.
Supplementary Figure 2: Secondary structure contents of WT mt-AspRS and mutants. The percentage of helices, beta strands and turns was determined from SRCD spectra collected at 24°C (as displayed in Figure 2) using CONTINLL and SELCON3 (see methods). The distribution of 2D elements in the X-ray structure of mt-AspRS (PDBid: 4AH6) was determined using DSSP. Numerical data are listed in Supplementary Table 2.
Supplementary Figure 3: SRCD spectra of WT mt-AspRS and mutants as a function of temperature. The temperature was stepwise increased from 24°C (blue curve) to 80°C (red curve). (Top right panel) Variation of ellipticity at 209 nm is plotted for each variant as a function of temperature.
Supplementary Figure 4: SAXS analysis of WT mt-AspRS and Q184K and R263Q mutants. (Left, center, right) Experimental SAXS profiles, Guinier plots and P(r) distance distribution functions for each protein population isolated by SEC in peaks 1-3.
Supplementary Figure 5: Structure of mt-AspRS dimers in solution. Experimental SAXS profile of mtAspRS (Q184K mutant - blue dots) was compared to theoretical curves computed for atomic models corresponding to the crystal structure (PDBid: 4AH6) lacking the C-terminal extensions (Top) and to a series of complete models generated by DADIMODO (Bottom). C-terminal extension models and corresponding curves are depicted with the same color. The goodness-of-fit (Chi) was determined using CRY SOL. Models including the C-terminal extensions display a better fit with the data as indicated by lower Chi values.
Supplementary Figure 6: Theoretical subunit composition of mt-AspRS dimers resulting from LBSL associated mutations in alleles of heterozygote patients. Situations explored in this study are boxed.

Supplementary Table 1: Phenotypes of LBSL patients with selected mutations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Allelic composition</th>
<th>First neurological signs at years</th>
<th>Loss of unsupported walking at years</th>
<th>Full wheelchair dependency at years</th>
<th>Age in 2013 in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R58G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L613F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q184K</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R263Q</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R263X a)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R263X a)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adapted from 50, a) not analyzed in the present study but added for comparison.

Supplementary Table 2: Secondary structure contents derived from SRCD spectra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>WT-mt-AspRS</th>
<th>R58G</th>
<th>T136S</th>
<th>Q184K</th>
<th>R263Q</th>
<th>L613F</th>
<th>L626Q</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
<td>CONT / SEL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helices</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>31.0 / 28.9</td>
<td>32.9 / 32.0</td>
<td>33.8 / 34.0</td>
<td>31.0 / 29.7</td>
<td>34.3 / 33.0</td>
<td>32.9 / 31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turns</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>12.8 / 11.9</td>
<td>13.1 / 12.7</td>
<td>12.6 / 12.4</td>
<td>12.8 / 11.6</td>
<td>13.0 / 12.0</td>
<td>13.3 / 12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>34.9 / 39.1</td>
<td>35.0 / 35.8</td>
<td>34.4 / 34.7</td>
<td>34.9 / 37.9</td>
<td>37.6 / 37.2</td>
<td>34.1 / 35.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMSD</td>
<td>9.8 / 14.6</td>
<td>0.1 / 12.2</td>
<td>13.1 / 12.8</td>
<td>9.8 / 14.6</td>
<td>13.0 / 19.0</td>
<td>12.2 / 13.5</td>
<td>13.9 / 13.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The percentage of 2D elements was assessed from the PDB entry of WT mt-AspRS using DSSP 49 and determined from SRCD spectra collected at 24°C using CONTINLL (CONT) and SELCON3 (SEL3). The RMSD of the 2D element estimation is indicated for each method.
## Supplementary Table 3: Analysis of amino acid conservation and changes in mt-AspRS sequences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mutations</th>
<th>R58G</th>
<th>T136S</th>
<th>Q184K</th>
<th>R263Q</th>
<th>L613F</th>
<th>L626Q</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Anticodon-binding domain</td>
<td>Anticodon-binding domain</td>
<td>Catalytic domain</td>
<td>Catalytic domain</td>
<td>C-terminal extension</td>
<td>C-terminal extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>all seq. (180)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>R/K (~97%)</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>mt mammals (11)</td>
<td>mainly R</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>only L/V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>mt others (49)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>mainly R</td>
<td>L (~60%), P (~40%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>bacteria (120)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>mainly T – a few S</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>mainly R</td>
<td>L (~60%), P (~40%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural occurrence of substituting residue</td>
<td>G in some bacteria</td>
<td>S in some bacteria</td>
<td>R/K in some bacteria; R in mt of fungi</td>
<td>Q in one bacterium and one mt arthropod</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural environment of WT residue</td>
<td>Exposed to solvent. No visible interaction with neighbor residues</td>
<td>Hydrophobic environment. Near L, V and M residues</td>
<td>At the beginning of dimerization helix. Involved in a network of hydrogen bonds (G253 from other chain; L178 and R188 of the same chain)</td>
<td>Close to the enzyme 2-fold axis. Interacts with E277 (from same monomer) and T212 (from opposite monomer)</td>
<td>In the vicinity of tRNA binding site</td>
<td>Close to the enzyme 2-fold axis. In the dimerization mini-helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical structural impact of the mutation</td>
<td>Loss of one positive charge. No local rearrangement</td>
<td>Loss of a methyl group and of van der Waals interactions, but compatible with hydrophobic environment.</td>
<td>15 out of 18 theoretical conformers lead to steric hindrances.</td>
<td>Loss of a positive charge. Leaves a negative charge with no interactant</td>
<td>2 out of 4 theoretical conformers lead to steric hindrances.</td>
<td>4 out of 16 theoretical conformers lead to steric hindrances.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

–Conservation of WT residue– and –Natural occurrence of substitution– were analyzed in a multiple sequence alignment composed of 180 bacterial–type AspRSs, as generated in\(^5\). This alignment is made of 120 sequences of AspRS proteins from bacteria (encompassing all bacterial subgroups) and 60 sequences of mt-AspRS proteins from eukaryotes (with representatives of mammals, arthropods, fungi and protists). For an objective evaluation of the sequence conservation or divergence, redundancy was avoided by considering only non-identical sequences.
**Supplementary Table 4: Analysis of amino acid conservation of mt-AspRS positions impacted by disease-associated missense mutations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mutations</th>
<th>N52S (ref. 50)</th>
<th>R125H (ref. 50)</th>
<th>I139T (ref. 50)</th>
<th>C152F (ref. 52)</th>
<th>R179H (ref. 52)</th>
<th>G206E (ref. 50)</th>
<th>L239P (ref. 53)</th>
<th>Q248K (ref. 52)</th>
<th>L249I (ref. 54)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anticodon-</td>
<td>anticodon-</td>
<td>anticodon-</td>
<td>anticodon-</td>
<td>helix of</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>binding domain</td>
<td>binding domain</td>
<td>binding domain</td>
<td>binding domain</td>
<td>dimerization</td>
<td>domain (motif 1)</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all seq. (180)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>R/K (~97%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mt mammals (11)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mt others (49)</td>
<td>no (never a N)</td>
<td>yes (100% R)</td>
<td>mainly I/V</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bacteria (120)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natural occurrence of substituting res.</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>E in some mt others, and in some bacteria</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>I in some mt others, and in some bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allelic composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C152F</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>N52S</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mutations</th>
<th>L250P (ref. 50)</th>
<th>G254S (ref. 50)</th>
<th>E284K (ref. 55)</th>
<th>R336H (ref. 50)</th>
<th>P576S (ref. 50)</th>
<th>D560V (ref. 52)</th>
<th>R609W (ref. 56)</th>
<th>L626V (ref. 52)</th>
<th>Y629C (ref. 52)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>catalytic</td>
<td>bacterial-type C-terminal extension</td>
<td>bacterial-type C-terminal extension</td>
<td>bacterial-type C-terminal extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain (motif 2)</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>extension</td>
<td>extension</td>
<td>extension</td>
<td>extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all seq. (180)</td>
<td>L (~97%)</td>
<td>G (~97%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mt mammals (11)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mt others (49)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>mainly G (some S/A)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>mainly R (some C/G)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bacteria (120)</td>
<td>mainly L (some M/C)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>yes (100%)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natural occurrence of substituting res.</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allelic composition</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
<td>R609W</td>
<td>L613F</td>
<td>Exon 3 splicing defect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mutations were taken from references 50, 52-56 as indicated. They were reported after the beginning of the present work (except for those from ref. 55). –Conservation of WT residue– and –Natural occurrence of substitution– were analyzed in a multiple sequence alignment composed of 180 bacterial–type AspRSs, as generated in 51. This alignment is made of 120 sequences of AspRS proteins from bacteria (encompassing all bacterial subgroups) and 60 sequences of mt-AspRS proteins from eukaryotes (with representatives of mammals, arthropods, fungi and protists). For an objective evaluation of the sequence conservation or divergence, redundancy was avoided by considering only non-identical sequences. Allelic composition recalls the situation found in patients.
References


Two proteomic methodologies for defining N-termini of mature human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases

Christine Carapito a,1, Lauriane Kuhn b,1, Loukmane Karim c, Magali Rompais a, Thierry Rabilloud d, Hagen Schwenger e,2, Marie Sissler e,∗

a Laboratoire de Spectrométrie de Masse BioOrganique, Université de Strasbourg, CNRS, IPHC, UMR 7178, F-67000 Strasbourg, France
b Plateforme Protéomique Strasbourg – Esplanade, Institut de Biologie Moléculaire et Cellulaire, CNRS, FRC 1589, 15 rue Descartes, F-67084 Strasbourg Cedex, France
c Université de Strasbourg, CNRS, Architecture et Réactivité de l’ARN, UPR 9002, F-67000 Strasbourg, France
d Laboratoire de Chimie et Biologie des Métaux, UMR CNRS-CEA-UGA 5249, iRTIS/LCBM, CEA Grenoble, Grenoble, France
ephy@ibmc-cnrs.unistra.fr (M. Sissler).

Abstract

Human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs) are encoded in the nucleus, synthesized in the cytosol and targeted for importation into mitochondria by a N-terminal mitochondrial targeting sequence. This targeting sequence is presumably cleaved upon entry into the mitochondria, following a process still not fully deciphered in human, despite essential roles for the mitochondrial biogenesis. Maturation processes are indeed essential both for the release of a functional enzyme and to route correctly the protein within mitochondria. The absence of consensus sequences for cleavage sites and the discovery of possible multiple proteolytic steps render predictions of N-termini difficult. Further, the knowledge of the cleavages is key for the design of protein constructions compatible with efficient production in bacterial strains. Finally, full comprehension becomes essential because a growing number of mutations are found in genes coding for mt-aaRSs. In the present study, we take advantage of proteomic methodological developments and identified, in mitochondria, three N-termini for the human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase. This first description of the co-existence of different forms opens new perspectives in the biological understanding of this enzyme. Those methods are extended to the whole set of human mt-aaRSs and methodological advice are provided for further investigations.

Keywords:
Mitochondrial targeting sequence
Maturation
Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases
Human
Mitochondria
Shotgun proteomics
N-terminomics

1. Introduction

Mitochondria are the powerhouse of eukaryotic cells. They host essential metabolic pathways and harbor a genome (mt-DNA) that codes in human for only 13 proteins. Thus, the vast majority of proteins (>99%) necessary for mitochondrial (mt) biogenesis and functions [estimated number ∼ 1500 [1]] are encoded by the nucleus, expressed as precursor proteins in the cytosol, and targeted to the mitochondria thanks to a sorting signal [reviewed in e.g. [2]]. Among imported proteins, the human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs) are key actors of the mitochondrial translation apparatus by catalyzing the aminoacylation of tRNAs with cognate amino acids. Mt-aaRSs are encoded by a set of genes mainly distinct from the ones coding for the cytosolic aaRSs [3]. The only two exceptions concern the GlyRSs and LysRSs encoded by single genes but produced by, respectively, alternate starting codons [4] and alternate splicing of pre-mRNA [5].

In general, mitochondrial precursor proteins are translocated into mitochondria through the outer mitochondrial membrane (via the TOM complex, the mitochondria entry gate) and, depending on sorting signals, further internalized towards the matrix through the translocase of the inner membrane (TIM), or alternatively integrated into the inner or the outer membrane, or released in the inter-membranes space. More than four different import pathways of precursor proteins are presently reported [reviewed in e.g. [6–9]]. The sorting signals include mitochondrial targeting sequences (MTSs), either in a form of an internal or a C-terminal signal that is non-cleavable and remains in the mature protein, or as a N-terminal pre-sequence that is often proteolytically

Please cite this article in press as: C. Carapito et al., Methods (2016), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2016.10.012
removed after import (reviewed in e.g. [10]). Among the identified peptidases, the mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP) cleaves pre-sequences of most incoming precursor proteins (e.g. [11]). As illustrated in Fig. 1, additional cleavages can subsequently occur to remove e.g. newly exposed N-terminal sorting peptides (inner membrane peptidase, IMP; mitochondrial intermediate peptidase, MIP; e.g. [6,12]) or destabilizing residues (the yeast intermediate cleaving peptidases lcp55 [13] or the human Aminopeptidase P APP3 [14]). Although several peptidases have been identified, deciphering the proteolytic cleavage site of N-terminal MTS remains a challenging task. Some studies were performed to decode cleavable motifs recognized by the MPP [11], to profile the constitutive proteolytic events in vivo [15], or to determine the mature N-termini of the majority of the known yeast mitochondrial proteins (named “N-proteome” [13]). However, the absence of consensus sequences for cleavage sites and the discovery of possible multiple proteolytic steps render predictions difficult.

Import/maturation pathways were mainly studied using fungal model organisms but are far from being fully deciphered in higher eukaryotic organisms. The identification of N-terminal amino acids of mature proteins is, however, essential not only to understand the mechanisms underlying the mitochondrial biogenesis [6], but also to design sequences compatible with efficient expression in bacterial strains (e.g. [16–18]). It also becomes a necessity at a time where a growing number of pathology-related mutations are discovered in proteins involved in mitochondrial biogenesis (reviewed in e.g. [19–23]), and more specifically in mt-aaRSs (reviewed in [24,25]). Here, we take advantage of recent developments in proteomic methodologies to characterize mature N-termini of mt-aaRSs, with a focus on mt-AspRS. We applied two strategies that both led to the same results helping to open biological understanding of the enzyme. Further, we extended the strategy to the whole family of human mt-aaRSs.

2. Experimental procedures

2.1. Mitochondria purification and mt-AspRS enrichment

Mitochondria from human U937 cells were prepared essentially as described in [26]. Briefly, cells were harvested, rinsed three times in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) solution and resuspended in ten-fold pellet volume of hypotonic buffer (10 mM Hepes-NaOH pH 7.5, 2 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM EGTA, 50 mM KCl). After 10 min on ice, cells were lysed by ten strokes of a Dounce homogenizer (tight pestle). One-tenth volume of 2 M sucrose was then added, and the mixture was homogenized by two additional strokes. The suspension was centrifuged at 1000g for 5 min to pellet the nuclei and unbroken cells. The supernatant was then centrifuged at 7000g for 10 min to pellet the mitochondria. The mitochondrial pellet was re-suspended in washing buffer (10 mM Hepes-NaOH pH 7.5, 2 mM MgCl₂, 250 mM sucrose) and recentrifuged at 7000g for 10 min.

For the shotgun strategy, mt-AspRS was enriched by immunoprecipitation from crude mitochondrial extract from HEK293 cells. To do so, HEK293 cells, grown in ten to fifteen T175 culture flasks, were harvested when at a confluence of 80% and washed twice in PBS buffer. The cell pellet was resuspended in 10 ml buffer A (220 mM mannitol, 70 mM sucrose, 10 mM Hepes-KOH pH 7.5, 1 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM EDTA and 1% BSA) and ruptured using a Waring blender (5 × 10 s). The lysate was centrifuged for 10 min at 8000g to remove unbroken cells. The supernatant was centrifuged for 30 min at 8600g. The obtained pellet was re-suspended in buffer B and centrifuged sequentially at 800g and 8600g. The mitochondrial pellet was washed in buffer B (20 mM Hepes-KOH pH 7.5, 200 mM KAc, 0.2% Triton X100) and cracked by sonication (5 strokes at 6 watts for 10 s). The lysate was diluted twice in buffer C (20 mM Hepes-KOH pH 7.5, 200 mM KAc) in order to reduce the Triton concentration below 0.05%, which is suitable for downstream immunoprecipitation experiment. Contaminating membranes were removed by centrifugation at 100,000g for 45 min at 4°C. The crude mitochondrial extract was first incubated for 1 h at 4°C with protein A agarose beads, and second with non-specific IgG covalently coupled with protein A agarose beads. The pre-cleared lysate was then incubated for 2 h at 4°C with human mt-AspRS-specific IgG cross-linked protein A agarose beads. The beads were then incubated with 10 volumes of PBS for 30 min at 4°C, loaded on a gravity-flow column, and further washed with five volumes of PBS. Mt-AspRS-enriched sample was recovered from the beads by two incubations of 5 min at 50°C in 250 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 and 2% Sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), concentrated using Centricon centrifugal filter device (10 kDa, Millipore), and loaded on a large 10% SDS-PAGE.

2.2. Shotgun proteomics

2.2.1. Sample preparation

Twenty-five protein bands, systematically excised from the SDS-PAGE lane, were transferred into a 96-well microtiter plate. Gel slices were washed with three cycles of incubations in 25 mM ammonium bicarbonate for 15 min and then in 25 mM ammonium bicarbonate containing 50% (v/v) acetonitrile for 15 min. Samples were dehydrated with 100% acetonitrile and then
reduced with 10 mM DTT for 1 h at 56 °C. Proteins were then alkylated with 55 mM iodoacetamide for 1 h in the dark at room temperature. Gel pieces were washed again with the destaining solutions described above. Twenty nanograms of sequencing-grade porcine trypsin (5 ng/µl, V5111, Promega, Madison, WI) in 25 mM ammonium bicarbonate were added to each dehydrated gel piece. After 30 min of rehydration at room temperature, 30 µl of 25 mM ammonium bicarbonate was added on gel pieces before trypsin digestion, overnight at room temperature. The resulting peptides were then extracted from the gel pieces in 30 µl of 60% acetonitrile and 5% formic acid. The initial digestion and extraction supernatants were pooled and vacuum-dried in a SpeedVac.

2.2.2. Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) analyses

The dried peptides were re-suspended in 15 µl of water containing 0.1% formic acid (solvent A). Peptide mixtures were analyzed using a NanoLC-2DPlus system (with nanoFlex Chip module; Eksigent, ABSciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada) coupled to a TripleTOF 5600 mass spectrometer (ABSciex) operating in positive mode. After 10 min of desalting and concentration, the pre-column was switched online with the analytical Chip C-18 analytical column (75 µm ID × 15 cm ChromXP; Eksigent). Peptides were eluted using a 5%–40% gradient of solvent B (0.1% formic acid in ACN) for 60 min at a flow rate of 300 nl/min. The TripleTOF 5600 was operated in data-dependent acquisition. Up to 20 of the most intense multiply charged ions were selected for CID fragmentation: this “Top20” method had a constant cycle time of 3.3 s and was set to a high-sensitivity mode.

2.2.3. Data interpretation

MS/MS data were searched against the human UniProtKB-SwissProt database (release 2016-01-21, 22105 sequences) using the Mascot algorithm (version 2.2.2, Matrix Science, London, UK). Peptide modifications allowed during the search were: N-acetyl (protein N-term), carbamidomethylation (C) and oxidation (M). Mass tolerances in MS and MS/MS were set to 20 ppm and 0.07 Da, respectively; the instrument setting was specified as ESI-Q-TOF and three missed cleavages were allowed. Semi-trypsin (allowing only one tryptic end) was used for enzyme specificity. Proteins were validated at FDR <1% at the protein level (Proteinscape 3.1, Bruker Daltonics, Bremen, Germany) using a decoy database strategy. MS/MS spectra matching on the N-terminal part of proteins were carefully manually inspected.

2.3. Doublet N-terminal oriented proteomics (dN-TOP)

2.3.1. Doublet TMPPP-labeling and SDS-PAGE separation

The protocol used here was adapted from previous work [26,27]. The pellets of purified mitochondria were re-suspended in labeling buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, 8 M urea, 2 M thiourea, SDS 1%, pH 8.2), reduced (5 mM tributylphosphine (TBP), 1 h) and alkylated (50 mM iodoacetamide (IAA), 1 h, room temperature). An equimolar solution of 0.1 M of 12C-TMPPP-AC-OH (N-succinimidyl oxycarbonylmethyl)tris(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)phosphonium bromide) and 13C9-TMPPP-AC-OH in acetonitrile/water (8:2; v/v) was added at a molar ratio of 200:1 and incubated for 1 h at room temperature. Residual derivatizing reagent was quenched by adding a solution of 0.1 M hydroxyamine at room temperature for 1 h. Glycerol (10%) and bromphenol blue (1%) were added to the samples before loading on a 12% monodimensional SDS-PAGE (10.1 cm × 7.3 cm) on a mini PROTEAN (Bio-Rad) apparatus at 50 V for 20 min and 120 V until the complete migration of the blue front. Molecular mass markers (10–250 kDa, Precision Plus Protein™ Unstained Standards, Bio-Rad) were used as migration control. After migration, the gels were washed with water and fixed using 3% Phosphoric acid in 50:50 ethanol:water (v:v). Gels were stained by a colloidal blue method (G250, Fluka, Buchs, Switzerland) and whole lanes were systematically cut in 27 2 mm-bands using a disposable grid-cutter (The Gel-Company, Tübingen, Germany). Slices were divided into three pieces, in-gel reduced and alkylated using the MassPrep Station (Waters, Milford, MA, USA) and in-gel digested overnight at 37 °C using porcine trypsin (Promega, Madison, WI). Resulting tryptic peptides were extracted using 60% ACN in 0.1% formic acid for 1 h at room temperature. The volume was reduced in a vacuum centrifuge and re-suspended using 0.1% formic acid in water before nanoLC-MS/MS analysis.

2.3.2. Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) analyses

NanoLC-MS/MS analyses were performed on a NanoAcquity LC-system (Waters) coupled to a Q-Exactive Plus Orbitrap (Thermo Fisher Scientific) mass spectrometer equipped with a nanoelectrospray ion source. The HPLC system consisted of a solvent degasser nanoflow pump, a thermostated column oven kept at 60 °C, a thermostatted autosampler kept at 10 °C. Mobile phase A (99.9% water and 0.1% FA) and mobile phase B (99.9% acetonitrile and 0.1% FA) were delivered at 450 nl/min by the nanoAcquity. Samples were loaded into a Symmetry C18 precolumn (0.18 × 20 mm, 5 µm particle size, Waters) over 3 min in 1% buffer B at a flow rate of 5 µl/min. This step was followed by reverse-phase separation at a flow rate of 450 nl/min using an ACQUITY UPLC® BEH130 C18 separation column (200 mm × 75 µm id, 1.7 µm particle size, Waters). Peptides were eluted using a gradient from 1% B to 8% B in 2 min, from 8% B to 40% B in 28 min, from 40% B to 90% B in 1 min, 90% B for 5 min and the column was reconditioned at 1% B. The Q-Exactive plus Orbitrap instrument was operated in data dependent mode by automatically switching between full MS and consecutive MS/MS acquisitions. Survey full scan MS spectra (mass range 300–1800) were acquired in the Orbitrap at a resolution of 70 K at 200 m/z with an automatic gain control (AGC) fixed at 3 × 10^6 ions and a maximal injection time set to 50 ms. The ten most intense peptide ions in each survey scan with a charge state ≥ 2 were selected for MS/MS. MS/MS spectra were acquired at 17,500 resolution at 200 m/z with a fixed first mass at 100 m/z, AGC was fixed at 1 × 10^5 and the maximal injection time was set to 100 ms. Peptides were fragmented in the HCD cell by higher-energy collisional dissociation with a normalized collision energy set to 27. Peaks selected for fragmentation were automatically put on a dynamic exclusion list for 60 s and peptide match selection was turned on. MS data were saved in RAW file format (Thermo Fisher Scientific) using XCalibur.

2.3.3. Data interpretation

The data interpretation workflow was adapted from Vaca Jacome et al. [26]. A first search round was done using Mascot run on a local server (version 2.5.1) and OMSSA (version 2.1.9) run through the in-house developed MSDA (Mass Spectrometry Data Analysis) interface [28], against a concatenated target/decoy human UniProtKB-SwissProt database (release-2016_05_12 containing 20282 target sequences) that was generated with the database toolbox from MSDA. Full trypsin enzyme specificity was used, one missed cleavage was allowed and carbamidomethylation of cysteine (+57 Da) was set as a fixed modification. Oxidation of methionine (+16 Da) and protein N-terminal acetylation (+42 Da) were set as variable modifications. Mass tolerance for precursor ions was set at 5 ppm, and at 0.07 Da for fragment ions. Mascot and OMSSA results files were loaded into Proline software (http://proline.profiproteomics.fr/ [29]) and proteins were validated on pretty rank (as defined by Mascot) equal to 1, 1% FDR.
on peptide spectrum matches (PSM) based on PSM score and 1% FDR on protein sets based on protein set score. High-quality spectra were recovered from all non-assigned spectra during the first search round thanks to the Recover module of MSDA [28]. A second search round using Mascot and OMSSA was performed using semi-trypsin enzyme specificity on the recovered spectra. In the second search round, the N-terminal modification and side chain derivatization of Tyr and Lys with TMPP were set for light and heavy TMPP (+572.18 Da and +581.21 Da, respectively) and the oxidation of methionine residues were set as variable modifications. Search results files were loaded into Proline and further validated as described in Vaca Jacone et al. [26].

3. Results

3.1. Analytical workflow

Fig. 2 summarizes the analytical strategy developed in this study to characterize mature mt-aARSs N-termini. First, a classical shotgun proteomics workflow was applied on a mt-AspRS-enriched fraction obtained by immunoprecipitation. The protein extract was separated on a 1D-SDS-PAGE gel and bands were systematically cut and analyzed using high performing nanoLC-MS/MS analysis on a Q-TOF instrument. The generated LC-MS/MS data were searched using semi-trypsin specificity in the human UniProtKB-SwissProt database in order to be able to detect potential mature N-termini as semi-tryptic peptides.

Second, in order to target N-termini more specifically, the doublet N-Terminal Oriented Proteomics (dN-TOP) strategy was applied on a total mitochondrial preparation. The double labeling of free protein’s N-termini was performed using simultaneous chemical labeling with light and heavy trimethoxyphenyl phosphonium (TMPP). Validation of the detected TMPP-peptides requires very stringent criteria to be met: both the light and heavy labeled forms of the potential N-terminal peptide need to be identified using database searches, both peptides need to be perfectly co-eluted and the peptide sequence must be unique in the searched database. The labeled sample was loaded on a 1D-SDS-PAGE gel. The systematic analysis of 27 gel bands using a nanoLC-Q-Orbitrap coupling and interpretation of generated LC-MS/MS data were performed as described in [26]. One of the major advantages of this approach resides in the fact that internal peptides are not removed and thus contribute to the identifications of the proteins, while the specifically labeled N-terminal peptides are unequivocally validated using the doublet of labeled peptides.

3.2. N-termini identified for mt-AspRS

To identify the mature N-termini of the mt-AspRS, the protein was first enriched by immuno-preciptitation out of a crude mitochondrial protein extract obtained from 10⁶ HEK293 cells and in-gel-digested with Trypsin (Fig. 2). Shotgun LC-MS/MS analyses followed by semi-trypsin searches identified two fully-tryptic peptides at positions 40 and 41 (R₄₀PEFSSFVVR with a mass of 446.2497 Th (m/z) with one missed cleavage and I₄¹PEFSSFVVR with a mass of 590.8184 Th (m/z)), as the peptides closest to the N-terminus of mt-AspRS (Table 1). Additionally, two semi-tryptic peptides were identified: L₃₃QSSQR with a mass of 416.237 Th...
(m/z) and P \text{EFSSFVVR} with a mass of 534.2785 Th (m/z). All these peptides were validated with the stringent FDR criteria applied and show high quality MS/MS spectra (Supplementary Fig. 1, Table 1). It is of note that these two peptides were the only semi-tryptic peptides validated for mt-AspRS, which strengthens the confidence in the identification of these potential sites as start positions.

In order to confirm and refine these results, a targeted approach named dN-TOP (recently developed and described in [26]), which uses simultaneous chemical labeling with light and heavy TMPP of free protein’s N-termini, was applied on total mitochondrial protein extracts. MS/MS spectra of the non-labeled and TMPP-labeled peptides supplied from within the same sample. To do so, the SDS-PAGE gel was systematically cut from the top of the gel to the front of migration. All bands of the gel were analyzed in LC-MS/MS and interpreted using the shotgun approach. This allowed identifying eight additional mt-aaRSs, with yet lower sequence coverage than for mt-AspRS (as reflected by the number of detected internal peptides, Table 1). Interestingly, one semi-tryptic peptide was validated for mitochondrial Histidine-tRNA synthetase (mt-HisRS) at position 35, as demonstrated by the observation of the peptide S\text{GQVEAVLTSQLK} with a doubly charged mass of 687.3802 Th (m/z). Interestingly, no other semi-tryptic peptide was identified downstream this residue on mt-HisRS sequence, as for mt-AspRS. Again, the detection of this potential mt-HisRS N-terminus was further confirmed by the dN-TOP approach.

In the same way, as the dN-TOP approach was applied on total purified mitochondria analyzed in a systematic way, complementary data on all other members of the mt-aaRSs family were generated. Table 1 summarizes the results obtained. Overall, at least two unique internal peptides were identified for each of the 19 proteins providing here a unique experimental proof of expression of the complete family. Besides, TMPP-labeled peptides, thus mature N-termini, were identified for 8 of the 19 proteins, and for 5 of them multiple start positions were validated.

### 3.3. Searching for N-terminal peptides for the full set of mt-aaRSs

As the AspRS-enriched sample was prepared under non-stringent experimental conditions, other mt-aaRSs were searched within the same sample. To do so, the SDS-PAGE gel was systematically cut from the top of the gel to the front of migration. All bands of the gel were analyzed in LC-MS/MS and interpreted using the shotgun approach. This allowed identifying eight additional mt-aaRSs, with yet lower sequence coverage than for mt-AspRS (as reflected by the number of detected internal peptides, Table 1). Interestingly, one semi-tryptic peptide was validated for mitochondrial Histidine-tRNA synthetase (mt-HisRS) at position 35, as demonstrated by the observation of the peptide S\text{GQVEAVLTSQLK} with a doubly charged mass of 687.3802 Th (m/z). Interestingly, no other semi-tryptic peptide was identified downstream this residue on mt-HisRS sequence, as for mt-AspRS. Again, the detection of this potential mt-HisRS N-terminus was further confirmed by the dN-TOP approach.

In the same way, as the dN-TOP approach was applied on total purified mitochondria analyzed in a systematic way, complementary data on all other members of the mt-aaRSs family were generated. Table 1 summarizes the results obtained. Overall, at least two unique internal peptides were identified for each of the 19 proteins providing here a unique experimental proof of expression of the complete family. Besides, TMPP-labeled peptides, thus mature N-termini, were identified for 8 of the 19 proteins, and for 5 of them multiple start positions were validated.

### Table 1

Identified human mt-aaRSs peptides using Shotgun Proteomics on a mt-AspRS enriched sample or Doublet N-terminal oriented Proteomics on mitochondrial protein extracts. Gene names, UniProt accession numbers and protein sizes are given for the 19 human mt-aaRSs. Sequences of the most upstream tryptic internal peptides are given, when detected. Validated N-terminal peptides indicative of N-terminal mature sequence after processing within mitochondria are highlighted in bold characters. Nd stands for not determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gene name</th>
<th>Short name</th>
<th>UniProt accession number of aa (Da)</th>
<th>Number of internal tryptic peptides</th>
<th>Most upstream tryptic peptide (sequence)</th>
<th>N-terminal semi-tryptic peptide (sequence)</th>
<th>Number of internal peptides</th>
<th>Most upstream tryptic peptide (sequence)</th>
<th>TMPP labeled N-terminal peptide (Number)</th>
<th>Mature start positions (start sequence)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AARS2</td>
<td>AlaRS</td>
<td>Q5JFT2</td>
<td>985 (107340)</td>
<td>E\text{251ADGSLQNLPR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>A\text{44AFLNFPR}</td>
<td>Yes (2)</td>
<td>S\text{25HRPLSSEPPA}K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARS2</td>
<td>CysRS</td>
<td>Q6HA77</td>
<td>564 (62224)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>E\text{65TVQVYNSLTGR}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DARS2</td>
<td>AspRS</td>
<td>Q65QR</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>R\text{edFPESSFVVR} L\text{41TPESSFVVR} P\text{43EFSSFVVR}</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>S\text{4RQVSLAFLMLQK}</td>
<td>Yes (3)</td>
<td>L\text{26QSSQQR} L\text{41TPESSFVVR} P\text{60EFSSFVVR} nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAR2</td>
<td>GluRS</td>
<td>Q5QPH6</td>
<td>523 (58689)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>F\text{41APSPITGFLHLGLR}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARS2</td>
<td>PheRS</td>
<td>Q5S36</td>
<td>451 (52357)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>A\text{46PGSVLLLGK}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARS</td>
<td>GlyRS</td>
<td>Q41250</td>
<td>762 (83168)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>S\text{76MDGAGAEEVLPLR}</td>
<td>Yes (2)</td>
<td>G\text{2AGAAEVLP}L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARS2</td>
<td>HisRS</td>
<td>P43990</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>E\text{158RPTIVQR}</td>
<td>S\text{5QVAEAVLTSQLK}</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>D\text{61LSFQHVMR}</td>
<td>Yes (1)</td>
<td>S\text{4RQVSLAFLMLQK}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IARS2</td>
<td>IleRS</td>
<td>Q5N84</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Q\text{e9QPDTELEIQK}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Y\text{50RDTTVLQTSFPMK}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARS</td>
<td>LysRS</td>
<td>Q51046-19</td>
<td>2 (71427)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>F\text{6HVISLTFDQIK}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARS2</td>
<td>LeuRS</td>
<td>Q51301</td>
<td>903 (101976)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>F\text{47VYSVLMPFAYSKG}</td>
<td>Yes (1)</td>
<td>L\text{47YSATGK}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2</td>
<td>MetRS</td>
<td>Q9G6G9W</td>
<td>593 (66591)</td>
<td>L\text{659GPDGFGGIFPR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>A\text{4C2YTPFVYNAAP}</td>
<td>Yes (1)</td>
<td>S\text{5GQSLASGDACDVR}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARS2</td>
<td>AsnRS</td>
<td>Q9E591</td>
<td>477 (54090)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>D\text{3SSLC}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROS2</td>
<td>ProRS</td>
<td>Q7L17T8</td>
<td>475 (53263)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>V\text{4FQPPNR}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RARS2</td>
<td>ArgRS</td>
<td>QST160-19</td>
<td>7 (65505)</td>
<td>L\text{12RCDTVVESTAGQR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>D\text{8NHSDLSPDQVAAK}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER2</td>
<td>SerRS</td>
<td>Q9N8P1</td>
<td>2 (58283)</td>
<td>G\text{243FPTMPVDQLR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E\text{56GYSLQFQDLR}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR2</td>
<td>ThrRS</td>
<td>Q8BW2-19</td>
<td>1 (6252)</td>
<td>L\text{13HTAVSTPPR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>L\text{82GLFEELWAAQVKR}</td>
<td>Yes (2)</td>
<td>L\text{26HTAVSTPPR} S\text{257GIFSPTTELLR} nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR2</td>
<td>ValRS</td>
<td>Q5ST30</td>
<td>2 (81036)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>S\text{59AISDEVNRPFPFQQLR}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARS2</td>
<td>TrpRS</td>
<td>Q9UGM6</td>
<td>360 (41849)</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>V\text{17SGIQFTGHLHGLNYLGAESWVR} A\text{11HSQACQLGLAAQK}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYR2</td>
<td>TyrRS</td>
<td>Q9Y224</td>
<td>477 (53199)</td>
<td>I\text{18ELPELFDR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>A\text{18ELPELFDR}</td>
<td>nd</td>
<td>nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please cite this article in press as: C. Carapito et al., Methods (2016), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2016.10.012
4. Discussion

4.1. Complementary strategies

Two complementary proteomic strategies have been undertaken in the present study to identify natural N-termini of mt-aaRS after import into mitochondria and maturation (Fig. 2). The first strategy combines the immuno-enrichment of the protein sample with classical shotgun LC-MS/MS analysis and semitryptic database searching; the second strategy, named dN-TOP, uses the N-terminal chemical modification of the mitochondrial proteome, prior to LC-MS/MS analysis and specific identification of chemically modified N-terminal peptides.

The shotgun approach conducted on a mt-AspRS-enriched sample is an efficient way to achieve high sequence coverage on the enriched protein (as shown in Table 1) and to propose potential N-termini. However, these potential N-termini can only be identified by semi-tryptic peptides and no conclusion can be drawn on fully tryptic peptides. Indeed, if the maturation of the precursor protein occurs after a lysine or an arginine, the N-terminal peptide will be detected as a fully-tryptic peptide. In such a situation, one cannot distinguish whether this peptide is an internal peptide (properly cleaved on both ends by trypsin) or a newly generated mature N-terminus (cleaved only on C-terminal end by trypsin). For these ambiguous peptides, the dN-TOP approach is a more conclusive strategy, thanks to the specific chemical labeling of the N-termini. This is illustrated on peptides L1xPEFSSFVVR on mt-AspRS and L2xHTAVSTPPR on ThrRS: these two fully-tryptic peptides were confirmed to be real mature N-termini thanks to the dN-TOP approach.

The combination of both strategies allowed providing evidence of expression for all 19 members of the family with at least 2 unique peptides. Though, some mature N-termini still remain undetected. This could be due to poor LC-MS compatibility of concerned protein sequences: to be detectable in LC-MS/MS, peptides need to be compatible in terms of hydrophobicity, size and modification status. In order to attempt going further in this characterization one could try systematically enriching individual mt-aaRSs, apply the dN-TOP approach on enriched samples in combination with multiple enzymatic digestions with the objective of generating and detecting MS-friendly peptides for the enriched mt-aaRS.

4.2. The two proteomic approaches reveal three N-termini for human mt-AspRS

The characterization of the cleavage site after in organello maturation of mitochondrial targeting sequence (MTS) remains a challenging task. Concerning the human mt-AspRS, several attempts were performed. For instance, the protein was enriched by immunoprecipitation out of a crude mitochondrial protein extract obtained from ~120 × 10^6 HEK293 cells, but the quality and quantity of the enriched sample were not sufficient for sequencing by Edman degradation. MTS of mt-AspRS was predicted in silico (Predotar [30] and MitoProt [31]) to be cleaved between residues Val_{47} and Val_{48} [3]. The recombinant protein expressed in E. coli based on the last prediction turned out to have reduced solubility [18]. More recently, a new program MitoFates predicts mt-AspRS MTS to be cleaved between residue Ser_{32} and Leu_{33} [32] (Fig. 3A). The two complementary proteomic approaches applied in this study allowed demonstrating the presence in mitochondrial extracts of three forms of mt-AspRS with N-termini unequivocally identified at residues Leu_{33}, Ile_{41} and Pro_{42} (Fig. 3B).

Multiple N-termini were foreseen by previous in vitro import experiment of ^15S- radiolabelled protein into mitochondria purified from HEK293 cells, in which processed forms of mt-AspRS were detected [33]. An inspection of the gel from Fig. 3 in reference [33] reveals two bands corresponding to processed forms of mt-AspRS, while only one is visible for the control experiment. This previous experiment did not allow a more precise identification of the nature of the processed forms. The pattern obtained was, however, similar to the one obtained by others with the yeast mt Rieske Iron-sulfur protein, shown to be successively cleaved by the mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP) and the mitochondrial intermediate peptidase (MIP) [34]. It has been reported afterwards that mitochondrial protein precursors, processed in two sequential steps by MPP and MIP, are characterized by a motif at the C-terminus of the leader peptide named R-10 with the following characteristic sequence: R_{10}x(F/L/G).2xX(S/T/G).xXXX... [32] [reviewed in [11,35]]. Alternatively, MPP was shown also to cleave precursor proteins at the level of R-2 or R-3 motifs, both with a conserved arginine residue upstream of the cleavage sites (respectively, R_{2-3}xX_{1-2}.

Fig. 3. N-termini for human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase. A. N-terminal sequence of the human mt-AspRS precursor. Cleavage sites, predicted in silico (MitoFates [32] for L_{35}, Predotar [30] and MitoProt [31] for F_{42}; based on multiple sequence alignment for V_{47} [3]) are shown with black arrowheads. B. Peptides identified experimentally, by the shotgun Proteomics approach on mt-AspRS enriched sample (above the sequence), and by the doubler N-terminal oriented Proteomics (below the sequence). Tryptic peptides are in gray, semi-tryptic peptides in black, and TMPP-modified peptides in black with asterisks. C. Sequence motifs for peptidases implicated in MTS processing. Upper part: characteristic sequences of R-10 motif, known to be cleaved by mitochondrial processing peptidase (MPP) and mitochondrial intermediate peptidase (MIP); of R-2 motif, cleaved by the MPP (reviewed in [11,35]); and of sequence cleaved by the Aminopeptidase P APP3 [14,39]. Lower part: inspection of mt-AspRS sequence and possible cleavages in agreement with N-terminal peptides experimentally validated.
and R_sX(F/Y/L)-_1[(A/S)-_1]X. The possibility of two independent cleavages by MPP has been observed for instance within the precursor of the human Frataxin and the yeast Frataxin homolog, Yfh1P [36–38]. Thus, inspection of N-terminal sequence of the human mt-AspRS indicates that forms starting at Leu13 and Ile21 can be produced either in response to a R-10 motif (R_s3S2L.S3SQS4142) that would thus be cleaved successively by MPP and MIP between residues Ser12 and Leu13, and residues Arg60 and Ile21, respectively; or in response to two R-2 motifs (R_s1S2L..3.. and R_s6R4142) independently cleaved by MPP at the same two positions (Fig.3C).

Regarding mt-AspRS starting at Pro432, the most probable hypothesis is a subsequent cleavage of the protein starting at Ile42 by the Aminopeptidase P (APP), for which a mitochondrial isoform (APP3 or XPNPEP3) has been described [14,39] (Fig. 3C). This metalloaminopeptidase is related to the yeast lcp55, known to remove destabilizing N-terminal residues [13], which might contribute to prevent from N-end rule-mediated degradation process [40]. APP3 has, however, a restricted specificity, and removes one N-terminal residue upstream a proline [14,39].

The question now is to consider the biological relevance of the different forms. Are some of them intermediates within a sequential maturation process, or do they all co-exist in mitochondria? It is widely acknowledged that maturation of MTS is a fast mechanism and that intermediates are rarely observed in vivo [41], and usually barely in vitro under low temperature conditions and reduced incubation times [42,44]. The only exception known so far concerns lcp55 (the yeast homolog of APP3) substrates, for which intermediate forms have been detected in addition to mature ones, yet to a lesser extent [13]. Following the latter observation, it can be assumed that mt-AspRS starting at Ile42 is an intermediate of mt-AspRS starting at Pro432. Altogether, the identification of three forms of mt-AspRS using the two proteomic approaches presented here, as well as the observation of processed forms after in vitro import experiments extended to 30 min of incubation time [33] favors the hypothesis of the co-existence in mitochondria of at least two mature forms of mt-AspRS, with N-termini identified at residues Leu13 and Pro432. This is in line with the recent discovery of two mature forms of the mammalian MRPL12, generated by a two-step cleavage during import by MPP and a second cleavage, less efficient or regulated, by MIP [45]. The authors suggest that “the long and short forms of MRPL12 have distinct properties and/or function”, and also “that the two-steps processing may be a general mechanism to allow the production of multiple forms of mitochondrial matrix proteins destined to perform different functions”. We now have to decipher the biological roles of the long and short mature forms of mt-AspRS.

4.3. Human mitochondrial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases have idiosyncratic processing patterns

In the present study, besides the detection of all of the 19 human mt-aaRSs by at least two internal peptides, we identified and validated N-termini for eight of them. Noteworthy, some of the N-termini correlate with specific experimental trials, performed to search for the most soluble recombinant mt-aaRS expressed in bacterial strains. For instance, Wang and coworkers tested the solubility of four isoforms of the mt-ThrRS (mt-ThrRSA19 i.e. deleted of the 19 N-terminal amino acids, mt-ThrRSA25, the theoretically predicted mt-ThrRSA39, and mt-ThrRSA58) but found mt-ThrRSA19 as the only soluble protein [46]. This observation is in agreement with the identification here of a N-terminus at position 20 for mt-ThrRS. Similarly, Yao and coworkers showed that mt-LeuRSA39, the form identified as being processed in insect cells [17] and further identified here, is drastically more soluble and active than the theoretically predicted mt-LeuRSA21 [47]. These observations further illustrate that criteria used to predict MTS cleavage sites should be optimized and would benefit from a more systematic effort to experimentally determine the precise N-termini of mature mitochondrial proteins [18]. Among the eight newly identified N-termini, only the one validated for mt-HisRS is in accordance with predictions [3].

Our data further emphasize the great heterogeneity regarding the lengths of MTS (ranging from 19 amino acids for mt-ThrRS to 80 amino acids for mt-GlyRS) and regarding the processing steps with one N-terminus observed for mt-HisRS, mt-LeuRS, mt-MetRS; two N-termini for mt-AlaRS, mt-GlyRS, mt-IleRS and mt-ThrRS; and three N-termini for mt-AspRS. For mt-GlyRS and mt-ThrRS, the two N-termini are unexpectedly found widely apart from each other, and were therefore named proximal and distal N-termini. Inspection of surrounding sequences indicates that N-termini are most likely generated following a R-2 motif (for mt-IleRS, mt-LeuRS, and for the distal N-terminus of mt-ThrRS), a R-3 motif (for mt-AlaRS and mt-MetRS), an altered R-3 motif (for mt-HisRS), or a R-none motif (for mt-GlyRS and for the proximal N-terminus of mt-ThrRS). The distal N-termini of mt-GlyRS and mt-ThrRS are puzzling. A N-terminus at position 514 for mt-GlyRS would isolate the anticodon binding domain of the enzyme, and at position 277 for mt-ThrRS would liberate the N-terminal TCS-additional domain and restrict mt-ThrRS to its catalytic and anticodon binding domains. The question now is whether these distal N-termini are (i) produced by directed processing or (ii) result from another mechanism known to extend the protein diversity such as alternative splicing or alternative starting codon or (iii) reflect a proteolytic cleavage occurring during the degradation of the protein. In any case, the biological relevance of those isoforms has to be further investigated, as they represent potential new contributors to widen the mitochondrial protein repertoire and may contribute to functional diversity. Supporting this view, truncated versions of human cytosolic aaRSs have already been reported with functions unrelated to the aminoacylation process (e.g. [48,49]).

5. Conclusions

A peculiarity of MTSs is the non-conservation of lengths, sequences and amino acid compositions (e.g. [6,11,35]), rendering the characterization of N-terminal residues of every mitochondrial protein a unique issue, and sometimes a challenge. A cleavage site is indicative of the processing steps and, thus, gives information about sub-mitochondrial destiny and likely functional properties. Altogether, this knowledge is essential to contribute answering emerging questions not only under wild-type situations/conditions but also to explore the impact(s) of a growing number of pathology-related mutations within nucleus-encoded genes coding for proteins involved in mitochondrial biogenesis (reviewed in e.g. [19–23]). Some of the observed mutations, for example the replacement of an Arg residue by another amino acid, could lead to the disappearance or the appearance of a cleavage site with subsequent mislocalization or degradation of the enzyme.

In the present study, we considered a family of enzymes, all devoted to the same cellular process, but which displays a surprising diversity of maturation processes. One can anticipate that this diversity may reflect diversity in mitochondrial location and/or of function(s), as hypothesized for the human mt-AspRS.


A.1 Start position 33 (LLQSSQR, 2+)

A.2 Start position 33 (LLQSSQR, 2+)

TMPP-C12
B.1 Start position 41 (IPEFSSFVVR, 2+)
B.2 Start position 41 (IPEFSSFVVR, 2+)

TMPP-C12

![Graph showing mass spectrum for TMPP-C12]

TMPP-C13

![Graph showing mass spectrum for TMPP-C13]
C.1 Start position 42 (PEFSSFVVR, 2+)

TMPP-C12
Supplementary Figure 1: MS/MS spectra identifying the three N-terminal peptides for human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (UniProt Access Q6PI48) at positions 33 (A.), 41 (B.) and 42 (C.).

A.1, B.1, C.1: spectra of the semi-tryptic peptides identified with the shotgun approach.

A.2, B.2, C.2: spectra of both light and heavy labeled TMPP peptides identified with the dN-TOP approach
Multiple localizations of the human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase and impact of disease-associated mutations

Loukmane KARIM1, Hagen SCHWENZER1,2, Ligia Elena GONZALEZ-SERRANO1, Agnès RÖTIG3, Arnold MUNNICH3, Marie SISSLER1*

1 Architecture et Réactivité de l’ARN, CNRS, Université de Strasbourg, IBMC, 15 rue René Descartes, 67084 Strasbourg Cedex, France
2 Present address: The Wohl Virion Centre, Virology, Division of Infection & Immunity, UCL, Cruciform Building, 90 Gower Street, London WC1E 6BT, UK
3 INSERM UMR 1163, Laboratory of Genetics of Mitochondrial Disorders, Paris Descartes - Sorbonne Paris Cité University, Imagine Institute, Paris, France

*To whom correspondence should be addressed:
Marie Sissler, IBMC - 15 rue René Descartes, 67084 Strasbourg Cedex – France, Phone: +33 (0)3 88 41 70 62; Fax: +33 (0)3 88 60 22 18; E-mail: m.sissler@ibmc-cnrs.unistra.fr

ABSTRACT

Human mitochondria (mt) have an own translation machinery. Among factors implicated in mt translation, aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (mt-aaRSs) play a crucial role by charging amino acids on their cognate tRNA. Increasing numbers of mutations affecting mt-aaRSs and leading to severe disorders have been reported in recent years, but the link between the mutations and phenotypic expressions remains unclear. Several of the reported mutations affect the mt-aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS) and cause the LBSL (Leukoencephalopathy with Brainstem and Spinal cord involvement and Lactate elevation). Most LBSL-causing mutations, studied so far, slightly impact the structure and activity of mt-AspRS, raising the need to characterize mt-AspRS properties at the cellular level. We investigated the sub-mitochondrial localization of mt-AspRS in human cell lines and in fibroblasts isolated from an LBSL patient bearing an unreported G338E mutation. We demonstrated that mt-AspRS displays matrix and membrane localizations, in addition to an extra-mitochondrial localization similarly to the cytochrome c, under stress conditions. Finally, we assessed the impact of eight LBSL-related mutations among which the unreported G338E mutation, on the multiple localizations of mt-AspRS. For the first time we show that mt-AspRS is dually localized in mitochondria and can be “exported” under stress conditions, strongly suggesting the existence of an alternative function for mt-AspRS. Moreover, despite an impact of some mutations on solubility, no effect was observed on the multiple localizations of mt-AspRS. Our results open new perspectives and may shed new light on the link between mt-AspRS mutations and LBSL disease.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accession</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MW(kDa)</th>
<th>pI</th>
<th>Gene ID</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>#Spectres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYNCH_HUMAN</td>
<td>Cytoplasmic dynein 1 heavy chain 1</td>
<td>1776.5</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>DYNCH</td>
<td>532.1</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRC_HUMAN</td>
<td>Heterochromatin 10</td>
<td>7170.9</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>TRC</td>
<td>267.1</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>7136.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRK_HUMAN</td>
<td>Myosin-10</td>
<td>2914.0</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>MRK</td>
<td>152.7</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>3126.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYH11_HUMAN</td>
<td>Myosin-10</td>
<td>3126.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>MYH11</td>
<td>231.7</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>1924.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Diamine oxidase</td>
<td>2184.5</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>DMT1</td>
<td>160.6</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>1984.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMIC_HUMAN</td>
<td>Structure maintained of chromosome 1</td>
<td>1915.3</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>SMIC</td>
<td>160.7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>1467.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLC1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Kinesin-1 chain</td>
<td>1984.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>KLC1</td>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>3796.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCFC1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Heat shock factor 1</td>
<td>1180.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>HSCFC1</td>
<td>355.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>890.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMIC_HUMAN</td>
<td>Structure maintained of chromosome 1</td>
<td>2868.4</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>SMIC</td>
<td>64.9</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>598.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYTC1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Thyroid hormone alpha, cytoplasmic</td>
<td>3906.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>SYTC1</td>
<td>107.7</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>2290.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP1A_HUMAN</td>
<td>ATP 4</td>
<td>12444.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>ATP1A</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1952.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPS24L1_HUMAN</td>
<td>ATP 4</td>
<td>12940.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>RPS24L1</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>2974.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHCH_HUMAN</td>
<td>CHC homolog cytoplasmic DNA-binding protein 1</td>
<td>3967.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>CHCH</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>190.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Cryoprotectin</td>
<td>2857.4</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>CRY1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP53_HUMAN</td>
<td>Tumor protein 53</td>
<td>19097.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>TP53</td>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>184.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCDH11_HUMAN</td>
<td>Laminin</td>
<td>5517.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>PCDH11</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>36.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMRC1_HUMAN</td>
<td>SWI/SNF complex subunit SMARCC1</td>
<td>6442.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>SMRC1</td>
<td>34.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Cryoprotectin</td>
<td>2857.4</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>CRY1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP1A_HUMAN</td>
<td>ATP 4</td>
<td>12444.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>ATP1A</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1952.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPS24L1_HUMAN</td>
<td>ATP 4</td>
<td>12940.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>RPS24L1</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>2974.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHCH_HUMAN</td>
<td>CHC homolog cytoplasmic DNA-binding protein 1</td>
<td>3967.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>CHCH</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>190.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY1_HUMAN</td>
<td>Cryoprotectin</td>
<td>2857.4</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>CRY1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP53_HUMAN</td>
<td>Tumor protein 53</td>
<td>19097.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>TP53</td>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>184.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCDH11_HUMAN</td>
<td>Laminin</td>
<td>5517.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>PCDH11</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>36.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Les mitochondries jouent un rôle primordial dans la respiration et le métabolisme énergétique cellulaires, et les dysfonctionnements mitochondriaux sont souvent associés à diverses maladies. La mitochondrie (mt) possède sa propre machinerie de transcription/traduction. Le génome mt code chez l’Homme pour 13 protéines de la chaine respiratoire, 22 ARNt et 2 ARNr. Le reste des protéines, codé par le génome nucléaire, est importé après traduction dans le cytosol. Parmi les protéines importées figurent les aminoacyl-ARNt synthétases (aaRS), enzymes clés de la traduction mitochondriale, responsables de l’attachement spécifique de chaque acide aminé à son ARNt correspondant.

En 2007, en collaboration avec des médecins, le laboratoire d’accueil a contribué à la première description corrélant des mutations dans le gène nucléaire d’une aaRS mt à une leucoencéphalopathie (LBSL pour « Leukoencephalopathy with brainstem and spinal cord involvment with lactate elevation »). Le gène en cause, DARS2, code pour l’aspartyl-ARNt synthétase mitochondriale (AspRS mt). Aujourd’hui, 18 des 19 aaRS mt sont impliquées dans des maladies aux conséquences souvent sévères. L’AspRS mt a été caractérisée fonctionnellement et structurellement au laboratoire et sa structure cristallographique établie. En plus du volet fondamental, le laboratoire essaie de comprendre le lien entre les mutations « pathologiques » et les phénotypes observés. Le fait que certaines mutations n’affectent ni la structure ni la fonction d’aminoacylation soulève des interrogations quant à l’existence d’autres propriétés, non découvertes à ce jour, pouvant constituer le chainon manquant du lien
mutation/phénotype. Ces propriétés peuvent être : 1) une appartenance à un complexe macromoléculaire ou à un réseau de régulation nécessitant l’interaction avec un ou plusieurs partenaires; 2) une fonction alternative additionnelle de celle canonique d’aminoacylation, comme cela a été décrit pour les aaRS cytosoliques. Il devient de ce fait nécessaire d’explorer les propriétés de l’AspRS mt au niveau cellulaire.

Le travail de cette thèse s’inscrit dans cette démarche et s’articule autour de 3 axes : la recherche de partenaires et de fonctions alternatives de l’AspRS mt, l’établissement et la compréhension de l’organisation sous-mitochondriale de cette dernière, ainsi que l’étude de l’impact de mutations « pathologiques » sur ses différentes propriétés.

Résultats et discussion

1) Recherche de partenaires cellulaires de l’AspRS mt : identification d’au moins un complexe

Les doctorants précédents du laboratoire ont fourni des efforts considérables dans la recherche de partenaires pour l’AspRS mt, en utilisant des techniques d’immunoprécipitation et de « pull down ». Cependant, ces efforts n’ont pas permis d’identifier de manière reproductible une protéine partenaire. Ma contribution dans cet objectif a été d’apporter la preuve que l’AspRS mt interagit bel et bien avec des partenaires. Pour cela, j’ai utilisé deux techniques expérimentales complémentaires : la séparation d’extraits mitochondriaux sur gel natif, et des expériences de « cross-link » afin de fixer les complexes polypeptidiques par des pontages covalents. Dans ces deux
expériences, l’AspRS mt, révélée par western blot, est visible dans 3 bandes : une correspondant vraisemblablement à la forme dimérique native de l’enzyme, et deux autres de haut poids moléculaires correspondant probablement à deux différents complexes. La purification par immunoprécipitation du complexe lié par « cross-link » a cependant été infructueuse pour l’identification du ou des partenaire(s).

J’ai ensuite testé un autre cross-linker (Sulfo-SBED) dont les propriétés permettent (en théorie) l’enrichissement et la détection du partenaire. L’AspRS mt recombinante conjuguée au cross-linker biotinylé est incubée avec un extrait mitochondrial. Quand l’AspRS mt interagit avec son partenaire, le complexe est immobilisé grâce aux rayons UV. Cette dernière action permet également le transfert de la biotine du cross-linker sur le partenaire permettant ainsi son enrichissement sur bille de streptavidine et sa détection par spectrométrie de masse. Là encore, aucun partenaire n’a pu être identifié de manière reproductible.

En parallèle, j’ai exploré les banques d’interactomique et analysé les interactants de l’AspRS mt identifiés soit par des techniques expérimentales à haut débit, soit prédits par des logiciels. Bien que la fiabilité des données contenues dans ces banques soit sujette à caution, certains interactants constituent des partenaires pertinents qui mériteraient une exploration expérimentale approfondie.

2) **Organisation sous-mitochondriale de l’AspRS mt : identification de deux formes matures et découverte de localisations multiples**

La maturation (coupure du signal d’adressage quand il est en N-terminal) après l’import est une étape primordiale pour certaines protéines mitochondriales, et le
signal d’adressage (MTS) renferme dans certains cas des informations quant à la sous-localisation. Connaître le signal d’adressage et sa taille s’avère donc crucial notamment pour l’expression des protéines et leur étude in vitro. Cependant, ce n’est pas une tâche aisée techniquement. Dans ce sens, des résultats antérieurs du laboratoire et mes propres résultats montrent que l’AspRS mt possède au moins deux produits de maturation, issus du clivage du MTS après soit l’acide aminé 31 soit l’acide aminé 40. Il sera à présent intéressant de savoir si ce résultat original a une signification biologique.

En outre, il a été démontré que la traduction mitochondriale se fait au niveau de la membrane interne puisque plusieurs facteurs mt, dont le ribosome, interagissent avec cette dernière. Quant est-il des aaRS mt ? Des travaux antérieurs du laboratoire ont mis en évidence 3 groupes d’aaRS mt : certaines sont détectées exclusivement à la membrane, d’autres exclusivement dans la matrice, et la majorité est doublement localisée à la fois à la membrane et à la matrice. L’AspRS mt fait partie de ce dernier groupe. Ma contribution était d’explorer comment l’AspRS mt interagit avec la membrane interne étant donné qu’aucune hélice transmembranaire ne lui est prédite. Après l’exploration de différentes pistes, j’ai démontré que l’AspRS mt est une protéine périphérique interagissant avec la membrane via des interactions électrostatiques. D’autres protéines à double localisation mt ont été décrites dans la littérature, avec des fonctionnalités différentes selon leur sous-localisation. Une première analyse en vue de comprendre la signification fonctionnelle de la double localisation a été d’explorer si elle est dynamique. Pour ce faire j’ai criblé plusieurs molécules et réactifs chimiques en les incubant à différentes concentrations avec des
mitochondries isolées de cellules humaines (HEK293T), comme il a été procédé dans d’autres études. Après traitement, les mitochondries sont fractionnées en fraction soluble (contenant des protéines de la matrice et de l’espace intermembranaire) et membranaire (contenant des protéines des membranes interne et externe). La distribution de l’AspRS mt entre fraction soluble et membranaire est alors évaluée par rapport au contrôle (sans aucun traitement). Certaines molécules modifient, de façon peu prononcée, la distribution de l’AspRS mt entre fraction soluble et membranaire, soulignant vraisemblablement le caractère dynamique de cette distribution. Par contre, certains réactifs (e.g. ATP, GTP) provoquent le relargage de l’AspRS mt (sous la forme d’un complexe) à l’extérieur de la mitochondrie, dans des conditions expérimentales qui maintiennent pourtant l’intégrité de l’organelle. La « fuite » concerne un nombre restreint de protéines, dont le cytochrome c (Cyt c). Sachant que le relargage du Cyt c est un effecteur pro-apoptotique, la localisation extra-mitochondriale de l’AspRS mt pourrait signifier que cette dernière joue un rôle dans le processus de mort cellulaire. Bien que d’autres expériences soient nécessaires pour étayer cette hypothèse, il y a là un premier indice expérimental d’une potentielle fonction alternative.

3) Impact des mutations pathologiques sur les propriétés de l’AspRS mt :
   chaque mutation présente une signature qui lui est spécifique

   Afin d’évaluer l’impact de mutations sur les différentes propriétés de l’AspRS mt, j’ai utilisé un système d’expression reposant sur l’infection des cellules de hamster (BHK21) avec le virus de la vaccine, avant de les transfécter avec les différentes
constructions plasmidiques (WT et mutants). J’ai tout d’abord validé l’utilisation de ce système, et démontré que l’expression de l’AspRS mt, son adressage et son internalisation se font correctement. J’ai également démontré que l’enzyme est doublement localisée et son interaction avec la membrane se fait via des interactions électrostatiques, de façon identique à l’AspRS mt endogène.

Ce système d’expression me permet d’analyser l’impact de mutations pathologiques sur différents paramètres cellulaires, tels la solubilité, la localisation et le relargage de l’AspRS mt. J’ai ainsi pu démontrer que la solubilité de seulement un des mutants de l’AspRS mt testés (mutant Q184K) est sévèrement affectée in cellulo. Par contre, aucune des mutations n’affecte la double localisation mitochondriale de l’AspRS, ni le relargage de l’enzyme vers le milieu extra-mitochondrial, bien que ce dernier résultat ne soit pour l’instant que préliminaire. En parallèle, des fibroblastes issus de patient atteint de la maladie de LBSL, sont étudiés au laboratoire concernant les mêmes paramètres décrits auparavant (solubilité, double localisation et relargage dans le milieu extra-mitochondrial). Ce travail étant en cours, aucune conclusion ne peut être formulée pour l’instant.

L’ensemble de ces résultats complètent des analyses in vitro faites au laboratoire sur l’impact des mutations sur les propriétés fonctionnelles et structurales de l’enzyme et révèle que chacune des mutations a une signature moléculaire qui lui est propre.
Conclusion et perspectives

Mon travail de thèse est une contribution importante dans l’analyse de l’AspRS mt humaine et la compréhension de pathologie liée. D’un point de vue fondamental, j’ai initié la caractérisation cellulaire de l’enzyme et apporté la preuve qu’elle fait partie d’au moins un complexe. L’identification du ou des partenaires permettrait de découvrir si l’AspRS mt est régulée par des cofacteurs protéiques dans sa fonction canonique d’aminoacylation et/ou d’avoir des indices sur une éventuelle fonction alternative. La combinaison de mes résultats avec ceux antérieurs du laboratoire a permis de décrire deux produits de maturation de l’AspRS mt. Concernant sa double localisation, j’ai démontré que l’AspRS mt est une protéine périphérique interagissant avec la membrane interne via des interactions électrostatiques, et que cette double localisation est probablement dynamique. La signification biologique de ce résultat et sa corrélation avec les deux produits de maturation restent à explorer. Un des points forts de mon travail de thèse est la découverte que, dans certaines conditions, la mitochondrie relargue l’AspRS ainsi que d’autres facteurs connus pour leur implication dans le processus de l’apoptose. Ce résultat, encore préliminaire, est également un indice fort d’une fonction alternative (Figure).
Figure : Résumé graphique des propriétés de l’AspRSmt, caractérisées au niveau cellulaire.
Concernant l’analyse de l’impact de mutations liées au syndrome LBSL, j’ai démontré que la solubilité est sévèrement affectée par l’une des mutations testées, et que les multiples localisations de l’AspRS mt ne le sont pas. L’étude des fibroblastes de patient devrait apporter plus de renseignements quant à situation physiopathologique de l’AspRS mt. Ma contribution a permis de renforcer l’idée selon laquelle chacune des mutations de l’AspRS mt impacte variablement la structure et/ou la fonction de l’enzyme. L’absence d’impact moléculaire commun soutien fortement l’hypothèse selon laquelle la pathologie est induite par un défaut de fonction alternative. LBSL étant une atteinte primaire du système nerveux central, cette autre fonction devra être aussi recherchée au niveau des cellules neuronales.

Mes travaux soulignent l’importance et la nécessité d’explorer les propriétés de l’AspRS mt dans son environnement cellulaire, en plus de sa caractérisation in vitro. L’intégration des différentes propriétés de l’AspRS mt permettra de décrypter davantage l’étiologie de la maladie du LBSL.
• Publications


• Présentations par affiches


Karim L, Schwenzer H, Florentz C, Maréchal-Drouard L and Sissler M. Impacts of LBSL-causing mutations on mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase properties, in a cellular environment. 10th International Symposium on Aminoacyl-tRNA Synthetases, 18th-22nd October 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Karim L, Sauter C, Lorber B, Gaudry A, Florentz C and Sissler M. Characterization of human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase: a required step towards the deciphering of the impacts of LBSL causing mutations. 8th seminar of MeetOchondrie Network, 10th-13th May 2015, Guidel-Plages Morbihan, France


Résumé

Les travaux présentés dans cette thèse ont eu pour objectif de contribuer à la compréhension du lien entre l’aspartyl-ARNt synthétase mitochondriale (AspRSmt) humaine et le syndrome LBSL, en étudiant les propriétés de cette enzyme au niveau cellulaire. Les objectifs étaient : 1) d’explorer l’organisation de l’AspRSmt dans la mitochondrie (Chapitre 1), 2) d’identifier la forme mature de l’AspRSmt après son import, ainsi que la localisation sous-mitochondriale de cette enzyme (Chapitre 2), 3) d’évaluer l’impact de quelques mutations, impliquées dans le syndrome LBSL, sur les propriétés de l’AspRSmt (Chapitre 3). Nous avons démontré que l’AspRSmt existe sous différentes formes de produits de maturation, et qu’elle est retrouvée, au moins, dans deux complexes, suggérant potentiellement différents partenaires et/ou fonctions pour cette enzyme. Nous avons établi la localisation sous-mitochondriale de l’AspRSmt, et démontré que cette dernière est doublement localisée avec une fraction soluble et une fraction périphérique interagissant avec la membrane. Nous avons également découvert que, sous certaines conditions de stress, l’AspRSmt est relarguée de la mitochondrie et pourrait avoir un lien avec le processus d’apoptose. En outre, nous avons évalué l’impact de quelques mutations, impliquées dans le syndrome LBSL, et trouvé qu’elles n’ont pas d’effet significatif sur les propriétés de l’AspRSmt. L’ensemble des résultats souligne, d’une part, les lacunes restant à combler concernant les propriétés de l’AspRSmt dans la compréhension du lien mutations/pathologie (LBSL), et d’autre part, suggère fortement l’existence d’une éventuelle fonction non canonique (alternative) de l’AspRSmt.

Mots clés : traduction mitochondriale, aminoacyl-ARNt synthétase, fonction alternative, leukoencéphalopathie, organisation sous-mitochondriale, import/processing/maturation

Abstract

The aim of the PhD project was to contribute to the understanding of the link between mutations in the human mitochondrial aspartyl-tRNA synthetase (mt-AspRS) and LBSL disease, by studying the properties of this enzyme at the cellular level. Our objectives were: 1) to explore the organization of mt-AspRS in mitochondria (Chapter 1), 2) to identify the mature form of mt-AspRS after its import, and to characterize its submitochondrial localization (Chapter 2), 3) to assess, in cellulo, the impact of some LBSL-causing mutations on some properties of mt-AspRS (Chapter 3). We showed that mt-AspRS is processed into different mature forms, and that mt-AspRS belongs to two complexes likely suggesting different partners and/or functions. We demonstrated that mt-AspRS is dually localized with soluble and peripherally membrane-associated fractions. We also demonstrated that, under stress conditions, mt-AspRS is released outside mitochondria with a possible link to the apoptosis. Furthermore, we assessed the impact of some LBSL-causing mutation on some cellular properties of mt-AspRS, and showed that most mutations do not have a significant impact. This underscores the need for more studies about mt-AspRS properties, and strongly suggests a potential non-canonical (alternative) function of the enzyme.

Keywords: mitochondrial translation, aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase, alternative function, leukoencephalopathy, submitochondrial localization, import/processing/maturation